3B:31-1 to 3B:31-84 LEGISLATIVE HISTORY CHECKLIST

Compiled by the NJ State Law Library

LAWS OF: 2015 **CHAPTER:** 276

NJSA: 3B:31-1 to 3B:31-84 ("Uniform Trust Code")

BILL NO: A2915 (Substituted for S2035)

SPONSOR(S) Lagana and others

DATE INTRODUCED: March 13, 2014

COMMITTEE: ASSEMBLY: Judiciary

SENATE: Judiciary

AMENDED DURING PASSAGE: Yes

DATE OF PASSAGE: ASSEMBLY: January 11, 2016

SENATE: January 7, 2016

DATE OF APPROVAL: January 19, 2016

FOLLOWING ARE ATTACHED IF AVAILABLE:

FINAL TEXT OF BILL (Second Reprint enacted)

A2915

SPONSOR'S STATEMENT: (Begins on page 35 of introduced bill) Yes

COMMITTEE STATEMENT: ASSEMBLY: Yes Judiciary

SENATE: Yes Judiciary

(Audio archived recordings of the committee meetings, corresponding to the date of the committee statement, *may possibly* be found at www.njleg.state.nj.us)

FLOOR AMENDMENT STATEMENT: No

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL ESTIMATE: No

S2035

SPONSOR'S STATEMENT: (Begins on page 35 of introduced bill)

Yes

COMMITTEE STATEMENT: ASSEMBLY: No

SENATE: Yes

FLOOR AMENDMENT STATEMENT: No

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL ESTIMATE: No

(continued)

VETO MESSAGE:	No
GOVERNOR'S PRESS RELEASE ON SIGNING:	No
FOLLOWING WERE PRINTED: To check for circulating copies, contact New Jersey State Government Publications at the State Library (609) 278-2640 ext.103 or mailto:refdesk@njstate	elib.org
REPORTS:	No
HEARINGS:	No
NEWSPAPER ARTICLES:	No
OTHER:	Yes
Uniform Trust Code referenced in sponsor's statement: http://www.uniformlaws.org/Defau	lt.aspx
LAW/RWH	

Title 3B. Chapter 31. "Uniform Trust Code" §1 -N.J.S.3B:31-1 to N.J.S.3B:31-84 §3 - Repealer §4 - Note

P.L.2015, CHAPTER 276, approved January 19, 2016 Assembly, No. 2915 (Second Reprint)

1	AN ACT	concerning trusts, supplementing Title 3B of the New
2	Jersey	Statutes, enacting additional chapter 31, Uniform Trust
3	Code,	amending N.J.S.3B:14-37, and repealing N.J.S.3B:11-5,
4	N.J.S.3	3B:11-6, N.J.S.3B:11-7, and P.L.2001, c.144.
5		
6	BE IT	ENACTED by the Senate and General Assembly of the State
7	of New Je	ersey:
8		
9	1. Ar	n additional chapter, Chapter 31, is added to Title 3B of the
10	New Jerse	ey Statutes as follows:
11		
12		CHAPTER 31
13		UNIFORM TRUST CODE
14		
15		TABLE OF CONTENTS
16		
17		ARTICLE 1
18		GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS
19		
20	3B:31-1.	
21	3B:31-2.	•
22		Definitions.
23		Knowledge.
24		Default and Mandatory Rules.
25		Common Law of Trusts; Principles of Equity.
26	3B:31-7.	Governing Law.
27		Principal Place of Administration.
28	3B:31-9.	Methods and Waiver of Notice.
29		Others Treated as Qualified Beneficiaries.
30		Nonjudicial Settlement Agreements.
31	3B:31-12.	Rules of Construction.

EXPLANATION – Matter enclosed in bold-faced brackets [thus] in the above bill is not enacted and is intended to be omitted in the law.

Matter underlined thus is new matter.

Matter enclosed in superscript numerals has been adopted as follows: ¹Assembly AJU committee amendments adopted September 22, 2014.

²Senate SJU committee amendments adopted December 17, 2015.

A2915 [2R]

ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	1	ARTICLE 2	
3B:31-13. Representation: Basic Effect. 3B:31-14. Representation by Holder of General Testamentary Power of Appointment. 3B:31-15. Representation by Fiduciaries and Parents. 3B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially identical Interest. 3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative. ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST Basil-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS	2	REPRESENTATION	
3B:31-14. Representation by Holder of General Testamentary Power of Appointment. 3B:31-15. Representation by Fiduciaries and Parents. 3B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially Identical Interest. 3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative. ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. Influence. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification on Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS AB:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. **Lexeptions to Spendthrift Provision*] Special Needs	3		
Power of Appointment. 3B:31-15. Representation by Fiduciaries and Parents. 3B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially Identical Interest. 3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative. ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. Influence. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification on Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 44 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-37. **Lexeptions to Spendthrift Provision.** Special Needs	4	3B:31-13. Representation: Basic Effect.	
Power of Appointment. 3B:31-15. Representation by Fiduciaries and Parents. 3B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially Identical Interest. 3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative. ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. Influence. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification on Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 44 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-37. **Lexeptions to Spendthrift Provision.** Special Needs	5	3B:31-14. Representation by Holder of General Testamentary	
3B:31-15. Representation by Fiduciaries and Parents. 3B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially Identical Interest. 3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative. ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-33. Modification or Termination of Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification on Division of Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. *[Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	6		
3B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially Identical Interest. 3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative. ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification and Division of Trusts. 4CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	7	**	
Jennical Interest. ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST Jennical Interest. Jennical Interest. Jennical Interest. ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST Jennical Interest. Jennical Interest. Jennical Interest. ARTICLE 3 ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST. Jennical Interest. Jennical Interest. ARTICLE 3 ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS Jennical Interest. Jennical Interest. Jennical Interest. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS Jennical Interest. Jennical Interest. Jennical Interest. Jennical Interest. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS Jennical Interest. Jennical	8	3B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially	
ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 44 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	9		
ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 44 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	10	3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative.	
CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. **IExceptions to Spendthrift Provision** I Special Needs	11		
14 OF TRUST 15 16 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 17 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 18 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 19 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 20 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 21 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 22 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 23 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 25 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 27 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 28 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 38:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 38:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 38:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 38:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 38:31-33. Modification and Division of Trusts. 40 ARTICLE 4 41 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY 42 TRUSTS 43 44 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 45 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 47 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	12	ARTICLE 3	
3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 4CCREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	13	CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINA	TION
 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ²[Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs 	14	OF TRUST	
3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 44 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	15		
3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions. 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 44 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	16	3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust.	
3B:31-21. Trust Purposes. 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 44 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	17	3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation.	
3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement. 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 44 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	18	3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions.	
3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification on Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 42 43 44 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 41 41 42 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40	19	3B:31-21. Trust Purposes.	
Influence. 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification on Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 48 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 48 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 49 49 49	20	3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement.	
3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal. 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 44 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	21	3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undu	e
3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 45 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	22	Influence.	
3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 42 43 44 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 49	23	3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal.	
Approval or Disapproval. 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 44 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. **IExceptions to Spendthrift Provision**I Special Needs	24	3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficia	ary.
3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 43 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. **IExceptions to Spendthrift Provision**] Special Needs	25	3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for	or
Irrevocable Trust by Consent. 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 40	26	Approval or Disapproval.	
3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 44 45 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	27	3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable	
Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively. 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS ARTICLE 4 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. **IExceptions to Spendthrift Provision**] Special Needs	28	Irrevocable Trust by Consent.	
31 Effectively. 32 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy 33 Pres). 34 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 35 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 36 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent 37 of Settlor. 38 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 39 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 ARTICLE 4 42 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY 43 TRUSTS 44 45 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 46 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 47 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	29	3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipat	ed
3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres). 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY 43 TRUSTS 44 45 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 47 3B:31-37. **[Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision]* Special Needs	30	Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust	
33 Pres). 34 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 35 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 36 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent 37 of Settlor. 38 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 39 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 ARTICLE 4 42 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY 43 TRUSTS 44 45 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 46 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 47 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	31	Effectively.	
38:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust. 38:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 38:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 38:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 39:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 42 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	32	3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy	,
3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes. 3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS TRUSTS 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	33	Pres).	
38:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor. 38:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 39:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 42 42 43 44 45 45 48:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 46 47 48 49 49 40 40 40 41 41 41 42 43 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	34	3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust.	
37 of Settlor. 38 3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 39 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 ARTICLE 4 42 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY 43 TRUSTS 44 45 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 46 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 47 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	35	3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes.	
38:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives. 39:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 42 42 44 45 45 48:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 46 47 48:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 47 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 41 41 42 42 43 43 44 45 45 46 47 48 48 49 49 49 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	36	3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Int	ent
39 3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts. 40 41 ARTICLE 4 42 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY 43 TRUSTS 44 45 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 46 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 47 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	37	of Settlor.	
ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS TRUSTS 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. **[Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	38	3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives.	
ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS TRUSTS 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. **[Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	39	3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts.	
CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	40		
TRUSTS 44 45 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 46 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 47 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	41	ARTICLE 4	
 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs 	42	CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETION	NARY
 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee. 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs 	43	TRUSTS	
3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision. 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	44		
47 3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Needs	45	3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee.	
<u> </u>	46	3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision.	
18 Tructe ²	47	3B:31-37. ² [Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] Special Need	<u>ls</u>
1111313 .	48	<u>Trusts</u> ² .	

A2915 [2R]

1	3B:31-38.	Discretionary Trusts; Effect of Standard.
2	3B:31-39.	Creditor's Claim Against Settlor.
3	3B:31-40.	Overdue Distribution.
4	3B:31-41.	Personal Obligations of Trustee
5		
6		ARTICLE 5
7		REVOCABLE TRUSTS
8		
9		Capacity of Settlor of Revocable Trust.
10		Revocation or Amendment of Revocable Trust.
11		Settlor's Powers ² [; Powers of Withdrawal] ² .
12		Limitation on Action Contesting Validity of Revocable
13		Trust; Distribution of Trust Property.
14 15		ARTICLE 6
15 16		OFFICE OF TRUSTEE
10 17		OFFICE OF TRUSTEE
18	3B·31-46	Accepting or Declining Trusteeship.
19		Trustee's Bond.
20		² [Cotrustees] <u>Co-trustees</u> ² .
21		Vacancy in Trusteeship; Appointment of Successor.
22		Resignation of Trustee.
23		Removal of Trustee.
24	3B:31-52.	Delivery of Property by Former Trustee.
25	3B:31-53.	Reimbursement of Expenses.
26		
27		ARTICLE 7
28		DUTIES AND POWERS OF TRUSTEE
29		
30		Duty to Administer Trust.
31		Duty of Loyalty.
32		Duty of Impartiality.
33		Duty of Prudent Administration.
34		Costs of Administration.
35 36		Duty to Use Special Skills. Delegation by Trustee.
30 37		Powers to Direct.
38		² Powers to Direct Investment Functions.
30 39		Control and Protection of Trust Property.
40	_[3B:31-63	B 3B:31-64 ² . Recordkeeping and Identification of Trust
41	2F 2D.21.64	Property.
42		$\frac{1}{3}$ 3B:31-65 ² . Duty to Enforce and Defend Claims
43	-[3B:31-65	3] 3B:31-66 ² . Duty to Collect Trust Property and
44 45	2 F 2D 21 44	Redress Breaches of Trust.
45 46	-[3B:31-66	5] 3B:31-67 ² . Duty to Disclose and Discretion to
46	2 F ab at a=	Periodically Report.
47	⁻L 3B:31-67	⁷ 3B:31-68 ² . Discretionary Powers.

A2915 [2R] 4

1	² [3B:31-68] <u>3B:31-69</u> ² .	General Powers of Trustee.
2	² [3B:31-69] <u>3B:31-70</u> ² .	Distribution Upon Termination.
3		
4		ARTICLE 8
5		USTEES AND RIGHTS OF PERSONS
6	DEA	LING WITH TRUSTEE
7	2= 2	
8		Remedies for Breach of Trust.
9	<u></u>	Damages for Breach of Trust.
10		Damages in Absence of Breach.
11		Limitation of Action Against Trustee.
12		Reliance on Trust Instrument.
13		Event Affecting Administration or
14	Distribution	
15	² [3B:31-76] <u>3B:31-77</u> ² .	_
16		Beneficiary's Consent, Release, or
17	Ratification	
18		Limitation on Personal Liability of Trustee.
19		Interest as General Partner.
20	² [3B:31-80] <u>3B:31-81</u> ² .	Certification of Trust.
21		ARTICLE 9
22 23	MISCEI	LLANEOUS PROVISIONS
23 24	WISCEI	LLANEOUS I ROVISIONS
25	² [3B:31-81] 3B:31-82 ² .	Electronic Records and Signatures.
26	² [3B:31-82] <u>3B:31-83</u> ² .	
27		Application to Existing Relationships.
28	<u></u>	
29		ARTICLE 1
30	GENERAL PR	ROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS
31		
32	3B:31-1. Short Title.	
33		wn and may be cited as the "Uniform Trust
34	Code."	
35	2D-21 2 Cooms	
36 37	3B:31-2. Scope.	press trusts, charitable or noncharitable, and
38	11	a statute, judgment, or decree that requires
39	-	ed in the manner of an express trust.
10		o in the manner of the engineer transfer
11	3B:31-3. Definitions.	
12	As used in this act:	
13	"Action," with respec	t to an act of a trustee, includes a failure to
14	act.	
15	² "Beneficiary," as it	relates to trust beneficiaries, includes a
16	person:	

- (1) who has any present or future interest, vested or contingent;
 (2) who, in a capacity other than that of trustee, holds a power of
- 3 appointment over trust property;

7

8

9

10

1112

13

14

15

1617

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

2526

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43 44

45

46

47

- 4 (3) who is the owner of an interest by assignment or other transfer; 5 and
 - (4) as it relates to a charitable trust, any person who is entitled to enforce the trust.²

"Charitable trust" means a trust, or portion of a trust, created for a charitable purpose described in subsection a. of N.J.S.3B:31-22.

"Environmental law" means a federal, State, or local law, rule, regulation, or ordinance relating to protection of the environment.

"Interests of the beneficiaries" means the beneficial interests provided in the terms of the trust.

"Jurisdiction," with respect to a geographic area, includes a state or country.

"Power of withdrawal" means a presently exercisable general power of appointment other than a power exercisable only upon consent of the trustee or a person holding an adverse interest.

"Property" means anything that may be the subject of ownership, whether real or personal, legal or equitable, or any interest therein.

"Qualified beneficiary" means a beneficiary who, on the date the beneficiary's qualification is determined:

- (1) is a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal;
- (2) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal if the interests of the distributees described in paragraph (1) terminated on that date; or
- (3) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or principal if the trust terminated on that date.

"Revocable," as applied to a trust, means revocable by the settlor without the consent of the trustee or a person holding an adverse interest.

"Settlor" means a person, including a testator, who creates, or contributes property to, a trust. If more than one person creates or contributes property to a trust, each person is a settlor of the portion of the trust property attributable to that person's contribution except to the extent another person has the power to revoke or withdraw that portion.

"Spendthrift provision" means a term of a trust which restrains both voluntary and involuntary transfer of a beneficiary's interest.

"State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, ²Commonwealth of ² Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The term includes an Indian tribe or band recognized by federal law or formally acknowledged by a state.

"Terms of a trust" means the manifestation of the settlor's intent regarding a trust's provisions as expressed in the trust instrument or as may be established by other evidence that would be admissible in a judicial proceeding.

"Trust instrument" means an instrument executed by the settlor that contains terms of the trust, including any amendments thereto.

"Trustee²,²" ²[includes an original, additional, and successor trustee, and a cotrustee] in addition to the definition contained in N.J.S.3B:1-2, includes a corporate entity in its capacity as trustee and a co-trustee where two or more are appointed².

3B:31-4. Knowledge.

- a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, a person has knowledge of a fact if the person:
 - (1) has actual knowledge of it;
 - (2) has received a notice or notification of it; or
- (3) from all the facts and circumstances known to the person at the time in question, has reason to know it.
- b. An organization that conducts activities through employees has notice or knowledge of a fact involving a trust only from the time the information was received by an employee having responsibility to act for the trust, or would have been brought to the employee's attention if the organization had exercised reasonable diligence. An organization exercises reasonable diligence if it maintains reasonable routines for communicating significant information to the employee having responsibility to act for the trust and there is reasonable compliance with the routines. Reasonable diligence does not require an employee of the organization to communicate information unless the communication is part of the individual's regular duties or the individual knows a matter involving the trust would be materially affected by the information.

3B:31-5. Default and Mandatory Rules.

- a. Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, this act governs the duties and powers of a trustee, relations among trustees, and the rights and interests of a beneficiary.
- b. The terms of a trust prevail over any provision of this act except:
 - (1) the requirements for creating a trust;
- (2) the duty of a trustee to act in good faith and in accordance with the purposes of the trust;
- (3) the requirement that a trust and its terms be for the benefit of its beneficiaries, and that the trust have a purpose that is lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve;
- (4) the power of the court to modify or terminate a trust under N.J.S.3B:31-26 through ¹N.J.S.¹3B:31-33;
- 45 (5) the effect of a spendthrift provision and the rights of certain 46 creditors and assignees to reach a trust as provided in article 4 of this 47 act;

- (6) the power of the court under N.J.S.3B:31-47 to require, dispense with, or modify or terminate a bond;
- (7) the duty under subsections a. and b. of ²[N.J.S.3B:31-66] 3 N.J.S.3B:31-67² to respond to the request of a qualified beneficiary of 4 an irrevocable trust who has attained the age of 35 years for a copy of 5 6 the trust instrument or for other information reasonably related to the 7 administration of the trust;
 - (8) the effect of an exculpatory term under ²[N.J.S.3B:31-76] N.J.S.3B:31-77²;
- (9) the rights under ²[N.J.S.3B:31-78] N.J.S.3B:31-79² through 10 ²[N.J.S.3B:31-80] N.J.S.3B:31-81² of a person other than a trustee or 11 12
 - (10) periods of limitation for commencing a judicial proceeding; and
 - (11) the power of the court to take such action and exercise such jurisdiction as may be necessary in the interests of justice.

19

20

13 14

15

1

2

8

9

3B:31-6. Common Law of Trusts; Principles of Equity.

The common law of trusts and principles of equity supplement this act, except to the extent modified by this act or another statute of this State.

21 22 23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

3B:31-7. Governing Law.

The meaning and effect of the terms of a trust are determined by:

- a. the law of the jurisdiction designated in the terms unless the designation of that jurisdiction's law is contrary to a strong public policy of the jurisdiction having the most significant relationship to the matter at issue; or
- b. in the absence of a controlling designation in the terms of the trust, the law of the jurisdiction having the most significant relationship to the matter at issue.

31 32 33

34

35

36 37

38

39

40

41

42 43

44

45

46

47

3B:31-8. Principal Place of Administration.

- a. Without precluding other means for establishing a sufficient connection with the designated jurisdiction, terms of a trust designating the principal place of administration are valid and controlling if:
- (1) a trustee maintains a place of business located in or a trustee is a resident of the designated jurisdiction; or
- (2) all or part of the administration occurs in the designated jurisdiction.

In the absence of terms of a trust designating the principal place of administration, the initial principal place of administration of a nontestamentary trust shall be this State if the trust is governed by the law of this State, and the principal place of administration of a testamentary trust shall be the jurisdiction in which the decedent was domiciled at the time of death.

b. A trustee is under a continuing duty to administer the trust at a place appropriate to its purposes, its administration, and the interests of the beneficiaries.

- c. The trustee, in furtherance of the duty prescribed by subsection b. of this section, may transfer the trust's principal place of administration to another State or to a jurisdiction outside of the United States.
- d. The trustee shall notify the qualified beneficiaries of a proposed transfer of a trust's principal place of administration not less than 60 days before initiating the transfer. The notice of proposed transfer shall include:
- (1) the name of the jurisdiction to which the principal place of administration is to be transferred;
- (2) the address and telephone number at the new location at which the trustee can be contacted;
- (3) the date on which the proposed transfer is anticipated to occur; and
- (4) the date, not less than 60 days after the giving of the notice, by which the qualified beneficiary is required to notify the trustee of an objection to the proposed transfer.
- e. The authority of a trustee under this section to transfer a trust's principal place of administration terminates if a qualified beneficiary notifies the trustee of an objection to the proposed transfer on or before the date specified in the notice, unless the trustee secures judicial approval for the transfer ²[pursuant to N.J.S.3B:21-2 through N.J.S.3B:21-4]².
- f. In connection with a transfer of the trust's principal place of administration, the trustee may transfer some or all of the trust property to a successor trustee designated in the terms of the trust or appointed pursuant to N.J.S.3B:31-49.

3B:31-9. Methods and Waiver of Notice.

- a. Notice to a person under this act or the sending of a document to a person under this act shall be accomplished in a manner reasonably suitable under the circumstances and likely to result in receipt of the notice or document. Permissible methods of notice or for sending a document include first-class mail, personal delivery, delivery to the person's last known place of residence or place of business, or a properly directed textual electronic message.
- b. Notice otherwise required under this act or a document otherwise required to be sent under this act need not be provided to a person whose identity or location is unknown to and not reasonably ascertainable by the trustee.
- c. Notice under this act or the sending of a document under this act may be waived by the person to be notified or sent the document.
- d. Notice of a judicial proceeding shall be given as provided in the applicable ² [rules of civil procedure] New Jersey Rules of Court².

- 1 3B:31-10. Others Treated as Qualified Beneficiaries.
 - a. Whenever notice to qualified beneficiaries of a trust is required under this act, the trustee shall also give notice to any other beneficiary who has sent the trustee a request for notice.
 - b. A charitable organization expressly designated to receive distributions under the terms of a charitable trust or a person appointed to enforce a trust created for the care of an animal or another noncharitable purpose as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-24 or N.J.S.3B:31-25 has the rights of a qualified beneficiary under this act.
 - c. The ² [attorney general] Attorney General² of this State has the rights of a qualified beneficiary with respect to a charitable trust having its principal place of administration in this State.

3B:31-11. Nonjudicial Settlement Agreements.

- a. For purposes of this section, "interested persons" means persons whose consent would be required in order to achieve a binding settlement were the settlement to be approved by the court.
- b. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section or any other provision of this chapter, interested persons may enter into a binding nonjudicial settlement agreement with respect to any matter involving a trust.
- c. A nonjudicial settlement agreement is valid only to the extent it does not violate a material purpose of the trust and includes terms and conditions that could be properly approved by the court under this act or other applicable law.
- d. Matters that may be resolved by a nonjudicial settlement agreement include:
 - (1) the interpretation or construction of the terms of the trust;
 - (2) the approval of a trustee's report or accounting;
- (3) direction to a trustee to refrain from performing a particular act or the grant to a trustee of any necessary or desirable power;
- (4) the resignation or appointment of a trustee and the determination of a trustee's compensation;
 - (5) transfer of a trust's principal place of administration; and
 - (6) liability of a trustee for an action relating to the trust.
- e. Any interested person may request the court to approve a nonjudicial settlement agreement, to determine whether the representation as provided in article 2 was adequate, and to determine whether the agreement contains terms and conditions the court could have properly approved.
- ²f. A nonjudicial settlement may not be used to produce a result that is contrary to other sections of Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes, including, but not limited to, terminating or modifying a trust in an impermissible manner.²

3B:31-12. Rules of Construction.

The rules of construction that apply in this State to the interpretation of and disposition of property by will also apply as

appropriate to the interpretation of the terms of a trust and the

1

2

disposition of the trust property.

3	
4	ARTICLE 2
5	REPRESENTATION
6	
7	3B:31-13. Representation: Basic Effect.
8	a. Notice to a person who may represent and bind another person
9	under this article has the same effect as if notice were given directly to
10	the other person.
11	b. The consent of a person who may represent and bind another
12	person under this article is binding on the person represented unless
13	the person represented objects to the representation before the consent
14	would otherwise have become effective.
15	c. Except as otherwise provided in ² N.J.S.3B:31-27 and ²
16	N.J.S.3B:31-43, a person who under this article may represent a settlor
17	who lacks capacity may receive notice and give a binding consent on
18	the settlor's behalf.
19	² d. A settlor may not represent and bind a beneficiary under this
20	article with respect to the termination or modification of a trust under
21	subsection a. of N.J.S.3B:31-27. ²
22	
23	3B:31-14. Representation by Holder of General Testamentary
24	Power of Appointment.
25	a. To the extent there is no conflict of interest between the holder
26	of a general testamentary power of appointment and the persons
27	represented with respect to the particular question or dispute, the
28	holder may represent and bind persons whose interests, as permissible
29	appointees, takers in default, or otherwise, are subject to the power.
30	b. A holder of a general power of appointment in favor of the
31	holder or holder's estate shall not be deemed to have a conflict with
32	permissible appointees and takers in default.
33	
34	3B:31-15. Representation by Fiduciaries and Parents.
35	To the extent there is no conflict of interest between the
36	representative and the person represented or among those being
37	represented with respect to a particular question or dispute:
38	a. a guardian of the property may represent and bind the estate
39	that the guardian of the property controls;
40	b. a guardian of the person may represent and bind the ward if
41	² [a] no ² guardian of the property has ² [not] ² been appointed;
42	c. an agent having authority to act with respect to the particular
43	question or dispute may represent and bind the principal;
44	d. a trustee may represent and bind the beneficiaries of the trust;
45	e. a personal representative of a decedent's estate may represent
46	and bind persons interested in the estate; and
47	f. a parent may represent and bind the parent's minor or unborn
48	child if a guardian for the child has not been appointed.

1 3B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially Identical 2 Interest. 3 Unless otherwise represented, a minor, incapacitated, or unborn individual, or a person whose identity or location is unknown and not 4 5 reasonably ascertainable, may be represented by and bound by another 6 having a substantially identical interest with respect to the particular 7 question or dispute, but only to the extent there is no conflict of 8 interest between the representative and the person represented. 9 10 3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative. 11 a. If the court determines that an interest is not represented under 12 this article or that the otherwise available representation might be 13 inadequate, the court may appoint a guardian ad litem or other representative to receive notice, give consent, and otherwise represent, 14 15 bind, and act on behalf of a minor, incapacitated, or unborn individual, 16 or a person whose identity or location is unknown. A guardian ad 17 litem or other representative may be appointed to represent several 18 persons or interests. 19 b. A guardian ad litem or other representative may act on behalf 20 of the individual or person represented with respect to any matter 21 arising under this act, whether or not a judicial proceeding concerning 22 the trust is pending. 23 c. A guardian ad litem or other representative may consider the 24 benefit accruing to the living members of the individual's family. 25 26 ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION 27 **OF TRUST** 28 29 30 3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust. 31 A trust may be created by: 32 a. transfer of property under a written instrument to another 33 person as trustee during the settlor's lifetime or by will or other written 34 disposition taking effect upon the settlor's death; b. written declaration by the owner of property that the owner 35 holds identifiable property as trustee; or 36 37 c. written exercise of a power of appointment in favor of a 38 trustee. 39 40 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation. 41 a. A trust is created only if: 42 (1) the settlor has capacity to create a trust; 43 (2) the settlor indicates an intention to create the trust; 44 (3) the trust has a definite beneficiary or is: 45 (a) a charitable trust; 46 (b) a trust for the care of an animal, as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-24;

47

or

- 1 (c) a trust for a noncharitable purpose, as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-2 25;
 - (4) the trustee has duties to perform; and
 - (5) the same person is not the sole trustee and sole beneficiary of all beneficial interests.
 - b. A beneficiary is definite if the beneficiary can be ascertained now or in the future, subject to ²the provisions of section 14 of P.L.1999, c.159 (C.46:2F-10) or² any ²other² applicable rule against perpetuities.
 - c. A power in a trustee to select a beneficiary from an indefinite class is valid 2 [. If the power is not] <u>if</u> 2 exercised within a reasonable time ² and is not void as provided in section 14 of P.L.1999, c.159 (C.46:2F-10) or any other applicable rule against perpetuities or restraint on alienation. If invalid², the power fails and the property subject to the power passes to the persons who would have taken the property had the power not been conferred.
 - ²d. A written instrument which creates a trust or transfers property to a trust shall not be invalid or ineffective because the transferee is identified as the trust rather than the trustee thereof.²

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

3

4 5

6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17 18

- 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions.
- A written trust not created by will is validly created if its creation complies with the law of the jurisdiction in which:
 - a. the trust instrument was executed;
- b. at the time the trust was created, the settlor was domiciled, had a place of abode, or was a national;
- c. at the time the trust was created, a trustee was domiciled or had a place of business; or
 - d. at the time the trust was created, any trust property was located.

29 30 31

32

33

- 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes.
- A trust may be enforced only to the extent its purposes are lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve. A trust and its terms shall be for the benefit of its beneficiaries.

34 35 36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

- 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement.
- a. A charitable trust is one that is created for the relief of poverty, the advancement of education or religion, the promotion of health, governmental or municipal purposes, or other purpose the achievement of which is beneficial to the community.
- b. If the terms of a charitable trust do not state a particular charitable purpose or beneficiary, and the trustee or other person authorized to state a particular charitable purpose or name a particular charitable beneficiary fails to make a selection, the court may select one or more charitable purposes or beneficiaries. The selection shall be consistent with the settlor's intention to the extent it can be
- 47 ascertained.

c. A proceeding to enforce a charitable trust may be brought by the settlor, by the Attorney General, by the trust's beneficiaries or by other persons who have standing.

- 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress, or Undue Influence.
- A trust is void to the extent its creation was induced by fraud, duress, or undue influence.

- 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal.
- a. A trust may be created to provide for the care of an animal alive during the settlor's lifetime. The trust terminates upon the death of the animal or, if the trust was created to provide for the care of more than one animal alive during the settlor's lifetime, upon the death of the last surviving animal.
- b. A trust authorized by this section may be enforced by the settlor or by a person appointed in the terms of the trust or, if no person is so appointed, by a person appointed by the court. A person having an interest in the welfare of the animal may request the court to appoint a person to enforce the trust or to remove a person appointed.
- c. Property of a trust authorized by this section may be applied only to its intended use, except to the extent the court determines that the value of the trust property exceeds the amount required for the intended use. Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, property not required for the intended use shall be distributed to the settlor, if then living, otherwise to the settlor's estate.

- 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary. Except as otherwise provided in N.J.S.3B:31-24 or by another statute, the following rules apply:
- a. A trust may be created for a noncharitable but otherwise valid purpose without a definite or definitely ascertainable beneficiary or for a noncharitable but otherwise valid purpose to be selected by the trustee.
- b. A trust authorized by this section may be enforced by the settlor or by a person appointed in the terms of the trust or, if no person is so appointed, by a person appointed by the court.
- c. Property of a trust authorized by this section may be applied only to its intended use, except to the extent the court determines that the value of the trust property exceeds the amount required for the intended use. Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, property not required for the intended use shall be distributed to the settlor, if then living, otherwise to the settlor's estate.

- 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval.
- 47 a. In addition to the methods of termination prescribed by 48 N.J.S.3B:31-27 through N.J.S.3B:31-33, a trust terminates to the

- extent the trust is revoked or expires pursuant to its terms, no purpose of the trust remains to be achieved, or the purposes of the trust have become unlawful, contrary to public policy of this State, or impossible to achieve.
- b. A proceeding to approve or disapprove a proposed modification or termination under N.J.S.3B:31-27 through N.J.S.3B:31-33, or trust combination or division under N.J.S.3B:31-34, may be commenced by a trustee or beneficiary ²[, and a proceeding to approve or disapprove a proposed modification or termination under N.J.S.3B:31-27 may be commenced by the settlor **]**². The settlor of a charitable trust may maintain a proceeding to modify the trust under N.J.S.3B:31-29.

- 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent.
- a. A noncharitable irrevocable trust may be modified or terminated upon consent of the ²[settlor] trustee² and all beneficiaries, ²[even] if the modification or termination is ²not² inconsistent with a material purpose of the trust. ²[A settlor's power to consent to a trust's modification or termination may be exercised by an agent under a power of attorney only to the extent expressly authorized by the power of attorney or the terms of the trust; or by the settlor's guardian with the approval of the court supervising the guardianship if an agent is not so authorized. 1²
- b. A noncharitable irrevocable trust may be terminated upon consent of all of the beneficiaries if the court concludes that continuance of the trust is not necessary to achieve any material purpose of the trust. A noncharitable irrevocable trust may be modified upon consent of all of the beneficiaries if the court concludes that modification is not inconsistent with a material purpose of the trust.
- c. A spendthrift provision in the terms of the trust is not presumed to constitute a material purpose of the trust.
- d. Upon termination of a trust under subsection a. or b. of this section, the trustee shall distribute the trust property as agreed by the beneficiaries.
- e. If not all of the beneficiaries consent to a proposed modification or termination of the trust under subsection a. or b. of this section, the modification or termination may be approved by the court if the court is satisfied that:
- (1) if all of the beneficiaries had consented, the trust could have been modified or terminated under this section; and
- (2) the interests of a beneficiary who does not consent will be adequately protected.

3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively.

- a. The court may modify the administrative or dispositive terms of a trust or terminate the trust if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the settlor, modification or termination will further the purposes of the trust. To the extent practicable, the modification shall be made in accordance with the settlor's probable intent.
- b. The court may modify the administrative terms of a trust if continuation of the trust on its existing terms would be impracticable or wasteful or impair the trust's administration.
- c. Upon termination of a trust under this section, the trustee shall distribute the trust property in a manner consistent with the purposes of the trust.

- 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy Pres).
- a. Except as otherwise provided in subsection b. of this section, if a particular charitable purpose becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful:
 - (1) the trust does not fail, in whole or in part;
- (2) the trust property does not revert to the settlor or the settlor's estate; and
- (3) the court may modify or terminate the trust by directing that the trust property be applied or distributed, in whole or in part, in a manner consistent with the settlor's charitable purposes.
- b. A provision in the terms of a charitable trust that would result in distribution of the trust property to a noncharitable beneficiary prevails over the power of the court under subsection a. of this section.

- 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust.
- a. After notice to the qualified beneficiaries, the trustee of a trust consisting of trust property having a total value less than \$100,000 may terminate the trust if the trustee concludes that the value of the trust property is insufficient to justify the cost of administration.
- b. The court may modify or terminate a trust or remove the trustee and appoint a different trustee if it determines that the value of the trust property is insufficient to justify the cost of administration.
- c. Upon termination of a trust under this section, the trustee shall distribute the trust property in a manner consistent with the purposes of the trust.
- d. This section does not apply to an easement for conservation or preservation.

- 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes.
- The court may reform the terms of a trust, even if unambiguous, to conform the terms to the settlor's probable intent if it is proved by clear and convincing evidence that there was a mistake of fact or law, whether in expression or inducement.

1	3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable
2	Intent of Settlor.
3	² [The] Nothing in this act shall prevent the ² court ² [may
4	construe from construing the terms of a trust, even if unambiguous
5	to conform to the settlor's probable intent.
6	
7	3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives.
8	To achieve the settlor's tax objectives, the court may modify the
9	terms of a trust in a manner that is not contrary to the settlor's probable
10	intent. The court may provide that the modification has retroactive
11	effect.
12	
13	3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts.
14	a. Subject to subsection b. of this section,
15	(1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may
16	combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such
17	trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under
18	different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and
19	(2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or
20	more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the
21	governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate
22	trusts.
23	b. A combination or division under this section may be effected
24	only if the result does not impair rights of any beneficiary or adversely
25	affect the achievement of the purposes of the trust.
26	
27	ARTICLE 4
28	CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY
29	TRUSTS
30	
31	3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee.
32	Except as otherwise provided by law, to the extent a beneficiary's
33	interest is not protected by a spendthrift provision, a creditor or
34	assignee of the beneficiary may reach the beneficiary's interest by
35	attachment of present or future distributions to or for the benefit of the
36	beneficiary, subject to ² [N.J.S.2A:17-51 et seq.] N.J.S.2A:17-50
37	through N.J.S.2A:17-56 and sections 3 and 4 of P.L.1981, c.203
38	$(C.2A:17-56.1a \text{ and } C.2A:17-56.6)^2$ or other applicable law. The course
39	may limit the award to such relief as is appropriate under the
40	circumstances.
41	
42	3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision.
43	a. A spendthrift provision is valid only if it restrains both
44	voluntary and involuntary transfer of a beneficiary's interest.
45	b. A term of the trust providing that the interest of a beneficiary is
46	held subject to a "spendthrift trust," or words of similar import, is
47	sufficient to restrain both voluntary and involuntary transfer of the

beneficiary's interest.

- c. A beneficiary may not transfer an interest in a trust in violation of a valid spendthrift provision and, except as otherwise provided in this article, a creditor or assignee of the beneficiary may not reach the interest or a distribution by the trustee before its receipt by the beneficiary.
 - d. A spendthrift provision is valid even though a beneficiary is named as the sole trustee or as a co-trustee of the trust.
- 8 ²e. A valid spendthrift provision does not prevent the appointment 9 of interests through the exercise of a power of appointment.²
- 3B:31-37. ²[Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision] <u>Special Needs</u> 11 <u>Trusts</u>².
- Even if a trust contains a spendthrift provision, the following shall apply:
 - a. Special Needs

14

15

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

2728

2930

31

32

33

3435

36

37

38

3940

41

42

43

44

45

- (1) "Protected person" means a person who is:
- 16 (a) an aged, blind, or disabled individual as defined at 42 U.S.C. s.1382c;
 - (b) developmentally disabled as defined in section 2 of P.L.1979, c.105 (C.30:1AA-2); or
 - (c) under age 18, or over age 18 and a full-time student, with serious disabilities that reasonably may prevent the individual from being self sufficient as an adult.
 - (2) "Special needs trust" means an OBRA '93 trust, as defined in subsection a. of section 3 of P.L.2000, c.96 (C.3B:11-37), or trust governed by a written instrument which:
 - (a) grants a trustee ² [full] broad ² discretion to determine whether and when to distribute;
 - (b) limits distributions during the trust term to distributions to benefit one or more protected persons, although ²[others may realize incidental benefits] the trust shall have at least one protected person as beneficiary²;
 - (c) provides that the trustee does not have any obligation to pay the protected person's obligations or fund ²[their] <u>his</u>² support;
 - (d) does not give the protected person any right to require the trustee to distribute at a specific time or for a particular purpose or to assign or encumber interests in the trust; and
 - (e) evidences the grantor's intent to supplement rather than replace or impair government assistance that the protected person receives or for which 2 [they] \underline{he}^{2} otherwise may be eligible.
 - b. Notwithstanding any other provision of this act or other law
 - (1) trustees of a special needs trust ² [are not required to distribute for any particular purpose or at any particular time during the trust term] have broad discretion over distributions²;
 - (2) ² [all creditors, including, but not limited to, spendthrift exception creditors,] no creditor² of a protected person may ² [not]² reach or attach a protected person's interest in a special needs trust and

- ²[neither creditors nor a court] no creditor² may require the trustees to distribute to satisfy a protected person's creditor's claim; ²and²
 - (3) ² [a special needs trust shall not be required to repay government aid provided to a protected person unless the aid was provided on the basis that the special needs trust would repay the aid when the protected person dies, or the special needs trust sooner terminates, and the special needs trust instrument expressly calls for such repayment; and
 - (4) \mathbf{l}^2 a special needs trust shall terminate at such time as provided in its governing instrument.
 - c. ²A special needs trust shall not be required to repay government aid provided to a protected person unless the aid was provided on the basis that the special needs trust would repay the aid when the protected person dies, or the special needs trust terminates sooner and the special needs trust instrument expressly calls for such repayment. This provision does not apply to a first-party, self-settled OBRA '93 trust as defined in subsection a. of section 3 of P.L.2000, c.96 (C.3B:11-37).
 - <u>d.</u>² Notwithstanding N.J.S.3B:31-35 and N.J.S.3B:31-36, trustees of a special needs trust shall exercise their discretion in good faith to further trust purposes and courts may exercise their equity authority to remedy trustee abuses of discretion.

- 3B:31-38. Discretionary Trusts; Effect of Standard.
- a. Whether or not a trust contains a spendthrift provision, a creditor of a beneficiary may not compel a distribution that is subject to the trustee's discretion, even if:
- (1) The discretion is expressed in the form of a standard of distribution; or
 - (2) The trustee has abused the discretion.
- b. This section does not limit the right of a beneficiary to maintain a judicial proceeding against a trustee for an abuse of discretion or failure to comply with a standard for distribution.
- c. With respect to the powers set forth in section 1 of P.L.1996, c.41 (C.3B:11-4.1), the provisions of this section shall apply even though the beneficiary is the sole trustee or a co-trustee of the trust.

- 3B:31-39. Creditor's Claim Against Settlor.
- a. Whether or not the terms of a trust contain a spendthrift provision, the following rules apply:
- (1) During the lifetime of the settlor, the property of a revocable trust is subject to claims of the settlor's creditors.
- (2) With respect to an irrevocable trust, a creditor or assignee of the settlor may reach the maximum amount that can be distributed to or for the settlor's benefit. If a trust has more than one settlor, the amount the creditor or assignee of a particular settlor may reach may not exceed the settlor's interest in the portion of the trust attributable to

- that settlor's contribution. ²[Provided, however, the assets of an irrevocable trust are not subject to the claims of a creditor of the settlor solely because of the existence of the trustee's discretionary power to pay directly to the taxing authorities or to reimburse the settlor for any income tax payable by the settlor on trust income or principal.]²
- (3) After the death of a settlor, and subject to the settlor's right to direct the source from which liabilities will be paid, the property of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death is subject to claims of the settlor's creditors, costs of administration of the settlor's estate, the expenses of the settlor's funeral and disposal of remains, and to a surviving spouse ¹or partner in a civil union ¹ and children to the extent the settlor's probate estate is inadequate to satisfy those claims, costs, expenses.
 - b. For purposes of this section:
- (1) during the period the power may be exercised, the holder of a power of withdrawal is treated in the same manner as the settlor of a revocable trust to the extent of the property subject to the power; and
- (2) upon the lapse, release, or waiver of the power, the holder is treated as the settlor of the trust only to the extent the value of the property affected by the lapse, release, or waiver exceeds the greater of the amount specified in section 2041(b)(2) or 2514(e) of the federal Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. s.2041(b)(2) or 26 U.S.C. s.2514(e)), or section 2503(b) of the federal Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. s.2503(b)), in each case as in effect on the effective date of this act, or as later amended.

27 3B:31-40. Overdue

- 3B:31-40. Overdue Distribution.
- a. For the purposes of this section, "mandatory distribution" means a distribution of income or principal that the trustee is required to make to a beneficiary under the terms of the trust, including a distribution upon termination of the trust. The term excludes a distribution subject to the exercise of the trustee's discretion, regardless of whether the terms of the trust (1) include a support or other standard to guide the trustee in making distribution decisions, or
- (2) provide that the trustee "may" or "shall" make discretionary distributions, including distributions pursuant to a support or other standard.
- b. Except as otherwise provided in section 1 of P.L.1996, c.41 (C.3B:11-4.1), whether or not a trust contains a spendthrift provision, a creditor or assignee of a beneficiary may reach a mandatory distribution of income or principal, including a distribution upon termination of the trust, if the trustee has not made the distribution to the beneficiary within a reasonable time after the mandated distribution date.

3B:31-41. Personal Obligations of Trustee

Trust property is not subject to personal obligations of the trustee, even if the trustee becomes insolvent.

1	ARTICLE 5
2	REVOCABLE TRUSTS
3	
4	3B:31-42. Capacity of Settlor of Revocable Trust.
5	The capacity required to create, amend, revoke, or add property to
6	a revocable trust, or to direct the actions of the trustee of a revocable
7	trust, is the same as that required to make a will.
8	3B:31-43. Revocation or Amendment of Revocable Trust.
9	a. Unless the terms of a trust expressly provide that the trust is
10	irrevocable, or that it is proved by clear and convincing evidence that
11	the settlor intended for it to be irrevocable, the settlor may revoke or
12	amend the trust. This subsection does not apply to a trust created
13	under an instrument executed before the effective date of this act.
14	b. If a revocable trust is created or funded by more than one
15	settlor:
16	(1) to the extent the trust consists of community property, the trust
17	may be revoked by either spouse ¹ or partner in a civil union ¹ acting
18	alone but may be amended only by joint action of both spouses 1 or
19	partners ¹ ; and
20	(2) to the extent the trust consists of property other than
21	community property, each settlor may revoke or amend the trust with
22	regard to the portion of the trust property attributable to that settlor's
23	contribution.
24	c. The settlor may revoke or amend a revocable trust:
25	(1) by substantial compliance with a method provided in the terms
26	of the trust; or
27	(2) if the terms of the trust do not provide a method or the method
28	provided in the terms is not expressly made exclusive, by:
29	(a) executing a later will or codicil that expressly refers to the trust
30	or specifically devises property that would otherwise have passed
31	according to the terms of the trust; or
32	(b) any other ² [method] writing ² manifesting clear and convincing
33	evidence of the settlor's intent.
34	d. Upon revocation of a revocable trust, the trustee shall deliver
35	the trust property to the settlor as the settlor directs.
36	e. A settlor's powers with respect to revocation, amendment, or
37	distribution of trust property may be exercised by an agent under a
38	power of attorney only to the extent expressly authorized by the terms
39	of the trust and the power.
40	f. A guardian of the ² property of the ² settlor ² [or] ² may exercise
41	a settlor's powers with respect to revocation, amendment, or
42	distribution of trust property only with the approval of the court
43	supervising the guardianship.
44 45	g. A trustee who does not know that a trust has been revoked or
45 46	amended is not liable to the settlor or settlor's successors in interest for
46 47	distributions made and other actions taken on the assumption that the
47	trust had not been amended or revoked.

1	3B:31-44. Settlor's Powers ² [; Powers of Withdrawal] ² .
2	While a trust is revocable, rights of the beneficiaries are subject to
3	the control of, and the duties of the trustee are owed exclusively to, the
4	settlor.
5	
6	3B:31-45. Limitation on Action Contesting Validity of Revocable
7	Trust; Distribution of Trust Property.
8	a. A person may commence a judicial proceeding to contest the
9	validity of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death within the
10	earlier of:
11	(1) ¹ [3] <u>Three</u> ¹ years after the settlor's death; or
12	(2) 1 [4] Four months, in the case of a resident, or 1 [6] $\underline{\sin}^{1}$
13	months, in the case of a nonresident, after the trustee sent the person a
14	copy of the trust instrument and a notice informing the person of the
15	trust's existence, of the trustee's name and address, and of the time
16	allowed for commencing a proceeding.
17	b. Upon the death of the settlor of a trust that was revocable at the
18	settlor's death, the trustee may proceed to distribute the trust property
19	in accordance with the terms of the trust. The trustee is not subject to
20	liability for doing so unless:
21	(1) the trustee knows of a pending judicial proceeding contesting
22	the validity of the trust; or
23	(2) a potential contestant has notified the trustee in writing of a
24	possible judicial proceeding to contest the validity of the trust and the
25	trustee has received written notice of a judicial proceeding commenced
26	within 90 days after the contestant sent the notification.
27	c. A beneficiary of a trust that is determined to have been invalid
28	is liable to return any distribution received.
29	
30	ARTICLE 6
31	OFFICE OF TRUSTEE
32	
33	3B:31-46. Accepting or Declining Trusteeship.
34	a. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section, a
35	person designated as trustee accepts the trusteeship:
36	(1) in the case of a testamentary trustee or substituted testamentary
37	trustee, as provided in N.J.S.3B:11-2, and
38	(2) in the case of any other trustee,
39	(a) by substantially complying with a method of acceptance
40	provided in the terms of the trust; or
41	(b) if the terms of the trust do not provide a method or the method
42	provided in the terms is not expressly made exclusive, by accepting
43	delivery of the trust property, exercising powers or performing duties
44	as trustee, or otherwise indicating acceptance of the trusteeship.
45	b. A person designated as trustee who has not yet accepted the
46	trusteeship may renounce the trusteeship. A designated trustee who
47	does not accept the trusteeship within a reasonable time after knowing
48	of the designation is deemed to have renounced the trusteeship.

- c. A person designated as trustee, without accepting the trusteeship, may:
- (1) act to preserve the trust property if, within a reasonable time after acting, the person sends a renunciation of the trusteeship to the settlor or, if the settlor is dead or lacks capacity, to the qualified beneficiaries and to any designated successor trustee; and
- (2) inspect or investigate trust property to determine potential liability under environmental or other law or for any other purpose.

3B:31-47. Trustee's Bond.

- a. A trustee shall give bond to secure performance of the trustee's duties as prescribed by N.J.S.3B:15-1 et seq. if the court ²[or surrogate]² finds that a bond is needed to protect the interests of the beneficiaries or is required by the terms of the trust and the court has not dispensed with that requirement.
- b. Unless otherwise directed by the court, the cost of the bond is an expense of the trust.

3B:31-48. ² Cotrustees Co-trustees.

- a. ²[Cotrustees] <u>Co-trustees</u>² who are unable to reach a unanimous decision may act by majority decision. A dissenting trustee who joins in carrying out a decision of the majority but expresses his dissent in writing promptly to his ²[cotrustees] <u>co-trustees</u>² shall not be liable for the act of the majority.
- b. If a vacancy occurs in a ²[cotrusteeship] <u>co-trusteeship</u>², the remaining ²[cotrustees] <u>co-trustees</u>² shall act for the trust unless the trust instrument provides otherwise.
- c. A ²[cotrustee] <u>co-trustee</u>² shall participate in the performance of a trustee's function unless the ²[cotrustee] <u>co-trustee</u>² is unavailable to perform the function because of absence, illness, disqualification under other law, or other temporary incapacity or the ²[cotrustee] <u>co-trustee</u>² has properly delegated the performance of the function to another trustee.
- d. If a ²[cotrustee] <u>co-trustee</u>² is unavailable to perform duties because of absence, illness, disqualification under other law, other temporary incapacity, or a vacancy remains unfilled and prompt action is necessary to achieve the purposes of the trust or to avoid injury to the trust property, the remaining ²[cotrustee] <u>co-trustee</u>² or a majority of the remaining ²[cotrustees] <u>co-trustees</u>² shall act for the trust.
- e. A trustee may not delegate to a ²[cotrustee] co-trustee² the performance of a function the settlor reasonably expected the trustees to perform jointly. Unless a delegation was irrevocable, a trustee may revoke a delegation previously made.
- f. A trustee who does not join in an action of a ²[cotrustee] <u>cotrustee</u> or ²[cotrustees] <u>co-trustees</u> because of absence, illness,

- 1 disqualification or other temporary incapacity shall not be liable for 2 that action.
- 3 g. Notwithstanding subsection a. or f. of this section, every trustee shall exercise reasonable care to: 4
- 5 (1) prevent a ² [cotrustee] co-trustee² from committing a breach of 6
 - (2) compel a ² [cotrustee] <u>co-trustee</u>² to redress a breach of trust.
- 3B:31-49. Vacancy in Trusteeship; Appointment of Successor. 8
- 9 a. A vacancy in a trusteeship occurs if:
 - (1) a person designated as trustee renounces the trusteeship;
- 11 (2) a person designated as trustee cannot be identified or does not 12 exist;
- 13 (3) a trustee resigns or is discharged;
- (4) a trustee is disqualified or removed; 14
- 15 (5) a trustee dies; or

10

22

23

24

25

26

27

30

31 32

33

36

37 38

39

40

41

42

44

- 16 (6) a guardian or conservator is appointed for an individual serving 17 as trustee.
- b. If one or more ²[cotrustees] co-trustees² remain in office, a 18 vacancy in a trusteeship need not be filled unless the trust instrument 19 20 provides otherwise. A vacancy in a trusteeship shall be filled if the 21 trust has no remaining trustee.
 - c. A vacancy in a trusteeship of a noncharitable trust that is required to be filled shall be filled in the following order of priority:
 - (1) by a person designated pursuant to the terms of the trust to act as successor trustee;
 - (2) by a ²procedure established pursuant to the terms of the trust to appoint a successor trustee;
- (3) by a² person appointed by unanimous agreement of the 28 qualified beneficiaries; or 29
 - $^{2}[(3)] (4)^{2}$ by a person appointed by the court.
 - d. A vacancy in a trusteeship of a charitable trust that is required to be filled shall be filled in the following order of priority:
- (1) by a person designated pursuant to the terms of the trust to act 34 as successor trustee; or
- 35 (2) by a person appointed by the court.
 - e. Whether or not a vacancy in a trusteeship exists or is required to be filled, the court may appoint an additional trustee or special fiduciary whenever the court considers the appointment desirable for the administration of the trust.
 - f. A person appointed to fill a vacancy in a trusteeship shall have all the powers and discretions of the original trustee.

43 3B:31-50. Resignation of Trustee.

- a. A trustee may resign:
- (1) upon at least 30 days' notice to the qualified beneficiaries, the 45 settlor, if living, all ²[cotrustees] co-trustees², and the trustee or 46

- trustees, if any, designated pursuant to the terms of the trust to succeed the resigning trustee; or
 - (2) with the approval of the court.
 - b. In approving a resignation, the court may issue orders and impose conditions reasonably necessary for the protection of the trust property.
 - c. Any liability of a resigning trustee or of any sureties on the trustee's bond for acts or omissions of the trustee is not discharged or affected by the trustee's resignation.

3B:31-51. Removal of Trustee.

- a. The settlor, a ²[cotrustee] <u>co-trustee</u>², or a beneficiary may request the court to remove a trustee, or a trustee may be removed by the court on its own initiative.
- b. The court may remove a trustee for any of the reasons stated in N.J.S.3B:14-21.
 - c. Pending a final decision on a request to remove a trustee, or in lieu of or in addition to removing a trustee, the court may order such appropriate relief as may be necessary to protect the trust property or the interests of the beneficiaries.

3B:31-52. Delivery of Property by Former Trustee.

- a. Unless a ²[cotrustee] co-trustee² remains in office or the court otherwise orders, and until the trust property is delivered to a successor trustee or other person entitled to it, a trustee who has resigned or been removed has the duties of a trustee and the powers necessary to protect the trust property.
- b. A trustee who has resigned or been removed shall proceed expeditiously to deliver the trust property within the trustee's possession to the ²[cotrustee] co-trustee², successor trustee, or other person entitled to it, but a resigning trustee may retain a reasonable reserve for the costs of finalizing that trustee's administration of the trust.

3B:31-53. Reimbursement of Expenses.

- a. In addition to the compensation allowed by N.J.S.3B:18-2 et seq., a trustee is entitled to be reimbursed out of the trust property for:
- (1) expenses that were properly incurred in the administration of the trust; and
- (2) to the extent necessary to prevent unjust enrichment of the trust, expenses that were not properly incurred in the administration of the trust.
- b. An advance by a trustee of money or other property for the protection of the trust gives rise to a lien against trust property to secure reimbursement.

1	ARTICLE 7
2	DUTIES AND POWERS OF TRUSTEE
3	
4	3B:31-54. Duty to Administer Trust.
5	Upon acceptance of a trusteeship, the trustee shall administer the
6	trust in good faith, in accordance with its terms and purposes and the
7	interests of the beneficiaries, and in accordance with this act and other
8	applicable law.
9	3B:31-55. Duty of Loyalty.
10	a. A trustee shall administer the trust with undivided loyalty to
11	and solely in the best interests of the beneficiaries.
12	b. Subject to the rights of persons dealing with or assisting the
13	trustee as provided in N.J.S.3B:14-37, a sale, encumbrance, or other
14	transaction involving the investment or management of trust property
15	entered into by the trustee for the trustee's own personal account or
16	which is otherwise affected by a conflict between the trustee's
17	fiduciary and personal interests is voidable by a beneficiary affected
18	by the transaction unless:
19	(1) the transaction was authorized by the terms of the trust;
20	(2) the transaction was approved by the court;
21	(3) the beneficiary did not commence a judicial proceeding within
22	the time allowed by ² [N.J.S.3B:31-73] N.J.S.3B:31-74 ² ;
23	(4) the beneficiary consented to the trustee's conduct, ratified the
	•
24	transaction, or released the trustee in compliance with ² [N.J.S.3B:31-
25	77] N.J.S.3B:31-78 ² ; or
26	(5) the transaction involves a contract entered into or a claim
27	acquired by the trustee before the person became a trustee.
28	c. A sale, encumbrance, or other transaction involving the
29	investment or management of trust property is presumed to be affected
30	by a conflict between personal and fiduciary interests if it is entered
31	into by the trustee with:
32	(1) the trustee's spouse or partner in a civil union;
33	(2) the trustee's parents, parents' descendants, or the spouse or
34	partner in a civil union of any of the foregoing;
35	(3) an agent, accountant, or attorney of the trustee; or
36	(4) a corporation or other person or enterprise in which the trustee,
37	or a person that owns a significant interest in the trustee, has an
38	interest that might affect the trustee's judgment.
39	d. A transaction between a trustee and a beneficiary that does not
40	concern trust property but that occurs during the existence of the trust
41	or while the trustee retains significant influence over the beneficiary
42	and from which the trustee obtains an advantage attributable to the
43	existence of the trust is voidable by the beneficiary if the beneficiary
44	establishes that the transaction was unfair to the beneficiary.
45	e. A transaction not concerning trust property in which the trustee
46	engages in the trustee's individual capacity involves a conflict between
47	personal and fiduciary interests if the transaction concerns an
48	opportunity properly belonging to the trust.

- f. In voting shares of stock of a corporation or in exercising powers of control over similar interests in other forms of enterprise, the trustee shall act in the best interests of the beneficiaries and shall vote to elect or appoint directors or other managers who will manage the corporation or enterprise in the best interests of the beneficiaries.
- g. This section does not preclude the following transactions, if fair to the beneficiaries:
- (1) an agreement between a trustee and a beneficiary relating to the appointment or compensation of the trustee;
 - (2) payment of reasonable compensation to the trustee;
- (3) a transaction between the trust and another trust, decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or other fiduciary relationship of which the trustee is a fiduciary or in which a beneficiary has an interest:
- (4) a deposit of trust money in a regulated financial-service institution operated by or affiliated with the trustee; or
- (5) an advance by the trustee of money for the protection of the trust.
- h. The court may appoint a special fiduciary to make decisions with respect to any proposed transaction that might violate this section if entered into by the trustee.

24

25

1

2

3

4 5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

3B:31-56. Duty of Impartiality.

If a trust has two or more beneficiaries, the trustee shall act impartially in investing, managing, and distributing the trust property, giving due regard to the beneficiaries' respective interests.

26 27 28

29

30

31

3B:31-57. Duty of Prudent Administration.

A trustee shall administer the trust as a prudent person would, by considering the purposes, terms, distributional requirements, and other circumstances of the trust. In satisfying this standard, the trustee shall exercise reasonable care, skill, and caution.

32 33 34

35

36 37 3B:31-58. Costs of Administration.

In administering a trust, the trustee may incur only costs that are appropriate and reasonable in relation to the trust property, the purposes of the trust, and the skills of the trustee.

38 39

40

41

3B:31-59. Duty to Use Special Skills.

A trustee who has special skills or expertise, or is named trustee in reliance upon the trustee's representation that the trustee has special skills or expertise, has a duty to use those special skills or expertise.

42 43 44

45

47

- 3B:31-60. Delegation by Trustee.
- a. A trustee may delegate ministerial, administrative and 46 management duties and powers that a prudent trustee of comparable skills could properly delegate under the circumstances.
 - b. The trustee shall exercise reasonable care, skill, and caution in:

- (1) selecting an agent;
 - (2) establishing in writing the scope and terms of the delegation, consistent with the purposes and terms of the trust; and
 - (3) periodically reviewing the agent's actions in order to monitor the agent's performance and compliance with the terms of the delegation.
 - c. A trustee shall provide reasonable written notice to the qualified beneficiaries on each occasion upon which the trustee delegates duties pursuant to this section, including the identity of the agent.
 - d. A trustee who complies with subsections b. and c. of this section is not liable to the beneficiaries or to the trust for an action of the agent to whom the function was delegated.
 - e. In performing a delegated function, the agent shall owe to the trustee and the beneficiaries the same duties as the fiduciary and shall be held to the same standards as the fiduciary.
 - f. By accepting a delegation of powers or duties from the trustee of a trust that is subject to the law of this State, an agent submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of this State, even if the delegation agreement provides otherwise.

3B:31-61. Powers to Direct.

- a. While a trust is revocable, the trustee may follow a direction of the settlor that is contrary to the terms of the trust.
- b. If the terms of a trust confer upon a person other than the settlor of a revocable trust the power to direct certain actions of the trustee, the trustee shall act in accordance with a written exercise of the power unless the attempted exercise is contrary to the terms of the trust or the trustee knows the attempted exercise would constitute a breach of a fiduciary duty that the person holding the power owes to the beneficiaries of the trust.
- c. The terms of a trust may confer upon a trustee or other person a power to direct the modification or termination of the trust.
- d. A person, other than a beneficiary, who holds a power to direct is required to act in good faith with regard to the purposes of the trust and the interests of the beneficiaries. The holder of a power to direct is liable for any loss that results from the holder's failure to act in good faith.

3B:31-62. ²Powers to Direct Investment Functions.

- a. When one or more persons are given authority by the terms of a governing instrument to direct, consent to or disapprove a fiduciary's actual or proposed investment decisions, such persons shall be considered to be investment advisers and fiduciaries when exercising such authority unless the governing instrument otherwise provides.
- b. If a governing instrument provides that a fiduciary is to follow the direction of an investment adviser, and the fiduciary acts in accordance with such a direction, then except in cases of willful

- misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the fiduciary so directed,
 the fiduciary shall not be liable for any loss resulting directly or
 indirectly from any such act.
 - c. If a governing instrument provides that a fiduciary is to make decisions with the consent of an investment adviser, then except in cases of willful misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the fiduciary, the fiduciary shall not be liable for any loss resulting directly or indirectly from any act taken or omitted as a result of such investment adviser's failure to provide such consent after having been requested to do so by the fiduciary.
 - d. For purposes of this section, "investment decision" means with respect to any investment, the retention, purchase, sale, exchange, tender or other transaction affecting the ownership thereof or rights therein and with respect to nonpublicly traded investments, the valuation thereof, and an adviser with authority with respect to such decisions is an investment adviser.
 - e. Whenever a governing instrument provides that a fiduciary is to follow the direction of an investment adviser with respect to investment decisions, then, except to the extent that the governing instrument provides otherwise, the fiduciary shall have no duty to:
 - (1) Monitor the conduct of the investment adviser;
 - (2) Provide advice to the investment adviser or consult with the investment adviser; or
 - (3) Communicate with or warn or apprise any beneficiary or third party concerning instances in which the fiduciary would or might have exercised the fiduciary's own discretion in a manner different from the manner directed by the investment adviser.

Absent clear and convincing evidence to the contrary, the actions of the fiduciary pertaining to matters within the scope of the investment adviser's authority, such as confirming that the investment adviser's directions have been carried out and recording and reporting actions taken at the investment adviser's direction, shall be presumed to be administrative actions taken by the fiduciary solely to allow the fiduciary to perform those duties assigned to the fiduciary under the governing instrument. Such administrative actions shall not be deemed to constitute an undertaking by the fiduciary to monitor the investment adviser or otherwise participate in actions within the scope of the investment adviser's authority.

3B:31-63.² Control and Protection of Trust Property.

A trustee shall take reasonable steps to take control of and protect the trust property.

- ²[3B:31-63] <u>3B:31-64</u>². Recordkeeping and Identification of Trust 45 Property.
- a. A trustee shall keep adequate records of the administration of the trust.

- b. A trustee shall keep trust property separate from the trustee's own property.
 - c. Except as otherwise provided in subsection d. of this section, a trustee shall cause the trust property to be designated so that the interest of the trust, to the extent feasible, appears in records maintained by a party other than a trustee or beneficiary.
 - d. If the trustee maintains records clearly indicating the respective interests, a trustee may invest as a whole the property of the trust with other fiduciary accounts maintained by the trustee.

²[3B:31-64] <u>3B:31-65</u>². Duty to Enforce and Defend Claims.

A trustee shall take reasonable steps to enforce claims of the trust and to defend claims against the trust.

- ²[3B:31-65] <u>3B:31-66</u>². Duty to Collect Trust Property and Redress Breaches of Trust.
- a. A trustee shall take reasonable steps to compel a former trustee or other person to deliver trust property to the trustee.
- b. A trustee shall take reasonable steps to redress a breach of trust known to the trustee to have been committed by a former trustee.

- ²[3B:31-66] <u>3B:31-67</u>². Duty to Disclose and Discretion to Periodically Report.
- a. ²A trustee shall keep the qualified beneficiaries of the trust reasonably informed about the administration of the trust and of the material facts necessary for them to protect their interests. ² Unless unreasonable under the circumstances, a trustee shall promptly respond to a beneficiary's request for information related to the administration of a trust.
- b. A trustee, upon request of a beneficiary, shall promptly furnish to the beneficiary a copy of the trust instrument.
- c. A trustee seeking the protection of ²[N.J.S.3B:31-73] N.J.S.3B:31-74² may provide the beneficiaries with a report of the trust property, liabilities, receipts, and disbursements, including the source and amount of the trustee's compensation, a listing of the trust assets, and, if feasible, their respective market values.

²[3B:31-67] 3B:31-68². Discretionary Powers.

Notwithstanding the breadth of discretion granted to a trustee in the terms of the trust, including the use of such terms as "absolute," "sole," or "uncontrolled," the trustee shall exercise a discretionary power in good faith and in accordance with the terms and purposes of the trust and the interests of the beneficiaries.

²[3B:31-68] <u>3B:31-69</u>². General Powers of Trustee.

a. Except as limited by section 1 of P.L.1996, c.41 (C.3B:11-4.1)

1

46

(4) order a trustee to account;

2	and other express statutory restrictions, a trustee, without authorization
3	by the court, may exercise:
4	(1) powers conferred by the terms of the trust; or
5	(2) except as limited by the terms of the trust:
6	(a) all powers over the trust property which an unmarried
7	competent owner has over individually owned property;
8	(b) any other powers appropriate to achieve the proper investment,
9	management, and distribution of the trust property; and
10	(c) any other powers conferred by this act and by Title 3B ¹ of the
11	New Jersey Statutes ¹ .
12	b. The exercise of a power is subject to the fiduciary duties
13	prescribed by this act and by Title 3B ¹ of the New Jersey Statutes ¹ .
14	
15	² [3B:31-69] <u>3B:31-70</u> ² . Distribution Upon Termination.
16	a. Upon the occurrence of an event terminating or partially
17	terminating a trust, the trustee shall proceed expeditiously to distribute
18	the trust property to the persons entitled to it, subject to the right of the
19	trustee to retain a reasonable reserve for the payment of debts,
20	expenses, and taxes.
21	b. Upon termination or partial termination of a trust, the trustee
22	may mail or deliver a proposal for distribution to all persons who have
23	a right to object to the proposed distribution. The proposal shall notify
24	all persons who have a right to object to the proposal of their right to
25	object and that their objection is required to be in writing and received
26	by the trustee within 30 days after the mailing or delivery of the
27	proposal. The right of any person to object to the proposed
28	distribution on the basis of the kind or value of asset he ² [or she] ² or
29	another beneficiary is to receive, if not waived earlier in writing,
30	terminates if he ² [or she] ² fails to object in writing received by the
31	trustee within 30 days after mailing or delivery of the proposal.
32	
33	ARTICLE 8
34	LIABILITY OF TRUSTEES AND RIGHTS OF PERSONS
35	DEALING WITH TRUSTEE
36	
37	² [3B:31-70] <u>3B:31-71</u> ² . Remedies for Breach of Trust.
38	a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a
39	beneficiary is a breach of trust.
40	b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the
41	court may:
42	(1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties;
43	(2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust;
44	(3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying
45	money, restoring property, or other means;

- (5) appoint a special fiduciary to take possession of the trust property and administer the trust;
 - (6) suspend the trustee;
 - (7) remove the trustee as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-51;
- (8) reduce or deny compensation to the trustee;
 - (9) subject to N.J.S.3B:14-37, void an act of the trustee, impose a lien or a constructive trust on trust property, or trace trust property wrongfully disposed of and recover the property or its proceeds; or
 - (10) order any other appropriate relief.

²[3B:31-71] <u>3B:31-72</u>². Damages for Breach of Trust.

- a. A trustee who commits a breach of trust is liable to the beneficiaries affected for the greater of:
- (1) the amount required to restore the value of the trust property and trust distributions to what they would have been had the breach not occurred; or
 - (2) the profit the trustee made by reason of the breach.
- b. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, if more than one trustee is liable to the beneficiaries for a breach of trust, a trustee is entitled to contribution from the other trustee or trustees based on the comparative degree of culpability for the breach. However, a trustee who committed the breach in bad faith or with reckless indifference to the purposes of the trust or the interests of the beneficiaries is not entitled to contribution from a trustee who was not guilty of such conduct. A trustee who received a benefit from the breach of trust is not entitled to contribution from another trustee to the extent of the benefit received.

²[3B:31-72] <u>3B:31-73</u>². Damages in Absence of Breach.

- a. A trustee is accountable to an affected beneficiary for any profit made by the trustee arising from the administration of the trust, even absent a breach of trust, except where the interest in the transaction involved is fully disclosed to the beneficiary and consent is freely given.
- b. Absent a breach of trust, a trustee is not liable to a beneficiary for a loss or depreciation in the value of trust property or for not having made a profit.

²[3B:31-73] <u>3B:31-74</u>². Limitation of Action Against Trustee.

- a. A beneficiary may not commence a proceeding against a trustee for breach of trust more than six months after the date the beneficiary or a representative of the beneficiary was sent a report that adequately disclosed the existence of a potential claim for breach of trust and informed the beneficiary of the time allowed for commencing a proceeding.
- b. A report adequately discloses the existence of a potential claim for breach of trust if it provides sufficient information so that the

- beneficiary or representative knows of the potential claim or should
 have inquired into its existence.
 - c. If subsection a. of this section does not apply, a judicial proceeding by a beneficiary against a trustee for breach of trust may be commenced only within five years after the first to occur of:
 - (1) the removal, resignation, or death of the trustee;
 - (2) the termination of the beneficiary's interest in the trust; or
- 8 (3) the termination of the trust.
 - ²Notwithstanding the foregoing, this subsection shall not operate to bar any proceeding by a beneficiary until five years after such beneficiary: (a) has attained majority; (b) has knowledge of the existence of the trust; and (c) has knowledge that such beneficiary is or was a beneficiary of the trust.²
 - d. For purposes of subsection a. of this section, a beneficiary is deemed to have been sent a report if:
 - (1) in the case of a beneficiary having capacity, it is sent to the beneficiary; or
 - (2) in the case of a beneficiary who under article 2 of this act may be represented and bound by another person, if it is received by his representative.
 - e. This section does not preclude an action to recover for fraud or misrepresentation related to the report.

24 **2**[3B:31-74]

²[3B:31-74] <u>3B:31-75</u>². Reliance on Trust Instrument.

A trustee who acts in reasonable reliance on the terms of the trust as expressed in the trust instrument is not liable to a beneficiary for a breach of trust to the extent the breach resulted from the reliance.

272829

30

31

3233

34

3

4 5

6 7

9

10

11

12

1314

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

25

26

²[3B:31-75] <u>3B:31-76</u>². Event Affecting Administration or Distribution.

If the happening of an event, including marriage, divorce, performance of educational requirements, or death, affects the administration or distribution of a trust, a trustee who has exercised reasonable care to ascertain the happening of the event is not liable for a loss resulting from the trustee's lack of knowledge.

353637

38 39

40 41

42

43

44

²[3B:31-76] <u>3B:31-77</u>². Exculpation of Trustee.

- a. A term of a trust relieving a trustee of liability for breach of trust is unenforceable to the extent that it:
- (1) relieves the trustee of liability for breach of trust committed in bad faith or with reckless indifference to the purposes of the trust or the interests of the beneficiaries; or
- (2) was inserted as the result of an abuse by the trustee of a fiduciary or confidential relationship to the settlor.
- b. An exculpatory term drafted or caused to be drafted by the trustee is invalid as an abuse of a fiduciary or confidential relationship unless the trustee proves that the exculpatory term is fair under the

circumstances and that its existence and contents were adequately communicated to the settlor.

²[3B:31-77] <u>3B:31-78</u>². Beneficiary's Consent, Release, or Ratification.

A trustee is not liable to a beneficiary for breach of trust if the beneficiary, while having capacity, consented to the conduct constituting the breach, released the trustee from liability for the breach, or ratified the transaction constituting the breach, unless:

a. the consent, release, or ratification of the beneficiary was induced by improper conduct of the trustee; or

b. at the time of the consent, release, or ratification, the beneficiary did not know of the beneficiary's rights or of the material facts relating to the breach.

 2 [3B:31-78] $\underline{3B:31-79}^{2}$. Limitation on Personal Liability of Trustee.

- a. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, a trustee is not personally liable on a contract properly entered into in the trustee's fiduciary capacity in the course of administering the trust if the trustee in the contract disclosed the fiduciary capacity.
- b. A trustee is personally liable for torts committed in the course of administering a trust, or for obligations arising from ownership or control of trust property, including liability for violation of environmental law, only if the trustee is personally at fault.
- c. A claim based on a contract entered into by a trustee in the trustee's fiduciary capacity, on an obligation arising from ownership or control of trust property, or on a tort committed in the course of administering a trust, may be asserted in a judicial proceeding against the trustee in the trustee's fiduciary capacity, whether or not the trustee is personally liable for the claim.

²[3B:31-79] 3B:31-80². Interest as General Partner.

- a. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section or unless personal liability is imposed in the contract, a trustee who holds an interest as a general partner in a general or limited partnership is not personally liable on a contract entered into by the partnership after the trust's acquisition of the interest if the fiduciary capacity was disclosed in the contract or in a statement previously filed pursuant to the "Uniform Partnership Act (1996)," P.L.2000, c.161 (C.42:1A-1 et seq.) or the "Uniform Limited Partnership Law (1976)," P.L.1983, c.489 (C.42:2A-1 et seq.).
- b. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section, a trustee who holds an interest as a general partner is not personally liable for torts committed by the partnership or for obligations arising from ownership or control of the interest unless the trustee is personally at fault.

- c. The immunity provided by this section does not apply if an interest in the partnership is held by the trustee in a capacity other than that of trustee or is held by the trustee's spouse ¹or partner in a civil union ¹ or one or more of the trustee's descendants, siblings, or parents, or the spouse ¹or partner in a civil union ¹ of any of them.
- d. If the trustee of a revocable trust holds an interest as a general partner, the settlor is personally liable for contracts and other obligations of the partnership as if the settlor were a general partner.

²[3B:31-80] <u>3B:31-81</u>². Certification of Trust.

- a. Instead of furnishing a copy of the trust instrument to a person other than a beneficiary, the trustee may furnish to the person a certification of trust containing the following information:
- (1) that the trust exists and the date the trust instrument was executed;
 - (2) the identity of the settlor;
 - (3) the identity and address of the currently acting trustee;
 - (4) the powers of the trustee;
- (5) the revocability or irrevocability of the trust and the identity of any person holding a power to revoke the trust;
 - (6) the authority of ²[cotrustees] <u>co-trustees</u>² to sign and whether all or less than all are required in order to exercise powers of the trustee; and
 - (7) the name in which title to trust property may be taken.
 - b. A certification of trust shall be signed by all persons identified as currently acting as trustee.
 - c. A certification of trust shall state that the trust has not been revoked, modified, or amended in any manner that would cause the representations contained in the certification of trust to be incorrect.
 - d. A certification of trust need not contain the dispositive terms of a trust.
 - e. A recipient of a certification of trust may require the trustee to furnish copies of those excerpts from the original trust instrument and later amendments which designate the trustee and confer upon the trustee the power to act in the pending transaction.
 - f. A person who acts in reliance upon a certification of trust without knowledge that the representations contained therein are incorrect is not liable to any person for so acting and may assume without inquiry the existence of the facts contained in the certification. Knowledge of the terms of the trust may not be inferred solely from the fact that a copy of all or part of the trust instrument is held by the person relying upon the certification.
 - g. A person making a demand for the trust instrument in addition to a certification of trust or excerpts is liable for damages if the court determines that the person did not act in good faith in demanding the trust instrument.

	35
1	h. This section does not limit the right of a person to obtain a
2	copy of the trust instrument in a judicial proceeding concerning the
3	trust.
4	
5	ARTICLE 9
6	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
7	
8	² [3B:31-81] <u>3B:31-82</u> ² . Electronic Records and Signatures.
9	The provisions of this act governing the legal effect, validity, or
10	enforceability of electronic records or electronic signatures, and of

enforceability of electronic records or electronic signatures, and of contracts formed or performed with the use of such records or signatures, conform to the requirements of section 102 of the "Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act" (15 U.S.C. s.7002), and supersede, modify, and limit the requirements of that act.

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

11

12 13

14

²[3B:31-82] <u>3B:31-83</u>². Severability Clause.

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this act which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this act are severable.

22 23 24

25

26 27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34 35

36 37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

²[3B:31-83] <u>3B:31-84</u>². Application to Existing Relationships.

- a. Except as otherwise provided in this act:
- (1) this act applies to all trusts created before, on, or after its effective date;
- (2) this act applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after its effective date;
- (3) this act applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before its effective date unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of this act would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of this act does not apply and the superseded law applies;
- (4) any rule of construction or presumption provided in this act applies to trust instruments executed before the effective date of the act unless there is clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and
 - (5) an act done before the effective date is not affected by this act.
- b. If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before the effective date of the act, that statute continues to apply to the right even if that statute has been repealed or superseded by this act.

- 1 2. N.J.S.3B:14-37 is amended to read as follows:
- 2 3B:14-37. Protection of persons assisting or dealing with 3 fiduciary.
 - <u>a.</u> A person <u>other than a beneficiary</u> who in good faith either assists a fiduciary or deals with him for value is protected as if the fiduciary properly exercised his power.
 - <u>b.</u> The fact that a person knowingly deals with a fiduciary does not alone require the person to inquire into the existence of a power or the propriety of its exercise.
 - <u>c.</u> Except as to real property specifically devised <u>by will</u>, no provision in any will, <u>trust</u> or order of court purporting to limit the power of a fiduciary is effective except as to persons with actual knowledge thereof.
 - <u>d.</u> A person who in good faith pays, transfers or delivers to a fiduciary money or other property is not responsible for the proper application thereof by the fiduciary; and any right or title acquired from the fiduciary in consideration of the payment, transfer or delivery is not invalid in consequence of a misapplication by the fiduciary.
 - e. A person other than a beneficiary who in good faith assists a former trustee, or who in good faith and for value deals with a former trustee, without knowledge that the trusteeship has terminated is protected from liability as if the former trustee were still a trustee.
 - <u>f.</u> The protection here expressed extends to instances in which some procedural irregularity or jurisdictional defect occurred in proceedings leading to the issuance of letters, including a case in which the alleged decedent is found to be alive.
 - g. The protection here expressed is in addition to that provided by comparable provisions of the laws relating to commercial transactions and laws simplifying transfers of securities by fiduciaries.
 - (cf: N.J.S.3B:14-37)

²[13. (New section) Powers to Direct Investment Functions.

- a. Where one or more persons are given authority by the terms of a governing instrument to direct, consent to or disapprove a fiduciary's actual or proposed investment decisions, such persons shall be considered to be investment advisers and fiduciaries when exercising such authority unless the governing instrument otherwise provides.
- b. If a governing instrument provides that a fiduciary is to follow the direction of an investment adviser, and the fiduciary acts in accordance with such a direction, then except in cases of wilful misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the fiduciary so directed, the fiduciary shall not be liable for any loss resulting directly or indirectly from any such act.

- c. If a governing instrument provides that a fiduciary is to make decisions with the consent of an investment adviser, then except in cases of wilful misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the fiduciary, the fiduciary shall not be liable for any loss resulting directly or indirectly from any act taken or omitted as a result of such investment adviser's failure to provide such consent after having been requested to do so by the fiduciary.
 - d. For purposes of this section, "investment decision" means with respect to any investment, the retention, purchase, sale, exchange, tender or other transaction affecting the ownership thereof or rights therein and with respect to nonpublicly traded investments, the valuation thereof, and an adviser with authority with respect to such decisions is an investment adviser.
 - e. Whenever a governing instrument provides that a fiduciary is to follow the direction of an investment adviser with respect to investment decisions, then, except to the extent that the governing instrument provides otherwise, the fiduciary shall have no duty to:
 - (1) Monitor the conduct of the investment adviser;
 - (2) Provide advice to the investment adviser or consult with the investment adviser; or
 - (3) Communicate with or warn or apprise any beneficiary or third party concerning instances in which the fiduciary would or might have exercised the fiduciary's own discretion in a manner different from the manner directed by the investment adviser.

Absent clear and convincing evidence to the contrary, the actions of the fiduciary pertaining to matters within the scope of the investment adviser's authority, such as confirming that the investment adviser's directions have been carried out and recording and reporting actions taken at the investment adviser's direction, shall be presumed to be administrative actions taken by the fiduciary solely to allow the fiduciary to perform those duties assigned to the fiduciary under the governing instrument. Such administrative actions shall not be deemed to constitute an undertaking by the fiduciary to monitor the investment adviser or otherwise participate in actions within the scope of the investment adviser's authority. ¹]²

```
    <sup>1</sup>[3.] <sup>2</sup>[4.<sup>1</sup>] 3.<sup>2</sup> The following sections are repealed:
    N.J.S.3B:11-5;
    N.J.S.3B:11-6;
    N.J.S.3B:11-7; and
    Section 1 of P.L.2001, c.144 (C.3B:11-38).
```

¹[4.] ²[5.¹] 4.² This act shall take effect on the 180th day following enactment.

"Uniform Trust Code."

ASSEMBLY, No. 2915

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

216th LEGISLATURE

INTRODUCED MARCH 13, 2014

Sponsored by:

Assemblyman JOSEPH A. LAGANA
District 38 (Bergen and Passaic)
Assemblyman JOHN F. MCKEON
District 27 (Essex and Morris)
Assemblyman JACK M. CIATTARELLI
District 16 (Hunterdon, Mercer, Middlesex and Somerset)

SYNOPSIS

"Uniform Trust Code."

CURRENT VERSION OF TEXT

As introduced.



(Sponsorship Updated As Of: 3/28/2014)

2

1	AN ACT concerning trusts, supplementing Title 3B of the New
2	Jersey Statutes, enacting additional chapter 31, Uniform Trust
3	Code, amending N.J.S.3B:14-37, and repealing N.J.S.3B:11-5,
4	N.J.S.3B:11-6, N.J.S.3B:11-7, and P.L.2001, c.144.
5	
6	BE IT ENACTED by the Senate and General Assembly of the State
7	of New Jersey:
8	
9	1. An additional chapter, Chapter 31, is added to Title 3B of
10	the New Jersey Statutes as follows:
11	
12	CHAPTER 31
13	UNIFORM TRUST CODE
14	
15	TABLE OF CONTENTS
16	
17	ARTICLE 1
18	GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS
19	
20	3B:31-1. Short Title.
21	3B:31-2. Scope.
22	3B:31-3. Definitions.
23	3B:31-4. Knowledge.
24	3B:31-5. Default and Mandatory Rules.
25	3B:31-6. Common Law of Trusts; Principles of Equity.
26	3B:31-7. Governing Law.
27	3B:31-8. Principal Place of Administration.
28	3B:31-9. Methods and Waiver of Notice.
29	3B:31-10. Others Treated as Qualified Beneficiaries.
30	3B:31-11. Nonjudicial Settlement Agreements.
31	3B:31-12. Rules of Construction.
32	
33	ARTICLE 2
34	REPRESENTATION
35	
36	3B:31-13. Representation: Basic Effect.
37	3B:31-14. Representation by Holder of General Testamentary
38	Power of Appointment.
39	3B:31-15. Representation by Fiduciaries and Parents.
40	3B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially
41	Identical Interest.
42	3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative.

 $\textbf{EXPLANATION}-\textbf{Matter enclosed in bold-faced brackets} \ \ \textbf{[} \textbf{thus} \ \textbf{]} \ \textbf{in the above bill is not enacted and is intended to be omitted in the law.}$

1		ARTICLE 3
2	C	REATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND
3		TERMINATION OF TRUST
4		
5	3B:31-18.	Methods of Creating Trust.
6	3B:31-19.	Requirements for Creation.
7	3B:31-20.	Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions.
8	3B:31-21.	Trust Purposes.
9	3B:31-22.	Charitable Purposes; Enforcement.
10	3B:31-23.	Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue
11		Influence.
12	3B:31-24.	Trust for Care of Animal.
13	3B:31-25.	Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary.
14	3B:31-26.	Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for
15		Approval or Disapproval.
16	3B:31-27.	Modification or Termination of Noncharitable
17		Irrevocable Trust by Consent.
18	3B:31-28.	Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated
19		Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust
20		Effectively.
21	3B:31-29.	Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy
22		Pres).
23	3B:31-30.	Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust.
24	3B:31-31.	Reformation to Correct Mistakes.
25	3B:31-32.	Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent
26		of Settlor.
27	3B:31-33.	Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives.
28	3B:31-34.	Combination and Division of Trusts.
29		
30		ARTICLE 4
31	CREDITO	PR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY
32		TRUSTS
33		
34		Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee.
35		Spendthrift Provision.
36		Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision.
37		Discretionary Trusts; Effect of Standard.
38		Creditor's Claim Against Settlor.
39		Overdue Distribution.
40	3B:31-41.	Personal Obligations of Trustee
41		
42		ARTICLE 5
43		REVOCABLE TRUSTS
44 4.5	ap 24 42	
45		Capacity of Settlor of Revocable Trust.
46		Revocation or Amendment of Revocable Trust.
47		Settlor's Powers; Powers of Withdrawal.
48	3B:31-45.	Limitation on Action Contesting Validity of Revocable

1		Trust; Distribution of Trust Property.
2		
3		ARTICLE 6
4		OFFICE OF TRUSTEE
5		
6	3B:31-46.	Accepting or Declining Trusteeship.
7	3B:31-47.	Trustee's Bond.
8	3B:31-48.	Cotrustees.
9	3B:31-49.	Vacancy in Trusteeship; Appointment of Successor.
10	3B:31-50.	Resignation of Trustee.
11	3B:31-51.	Removal of Trustee.
12	3B:31-52.	Delivery of Property by Former Trustee.
13	3B:31-53.	Reimbursement of Expenses.
14		
15		ARTICLE 7
16		DUTIES AND POWERS OF TRUSTEE
17		
18	3B:31-54.	Duty to Administer Trust.
19	3B:31-55.	Duty of Loyalty.
20	3B:31-56.	Duty of Impartiality.
21	3B:31-57.	Duty of Prudent Administration.
22	3B:31-58.	Costs of Administration.
23	3B:31-59.	Duty to Use Special Skills.
24	3B:31-60.	Delegation by Trustee.
25	3B:31-61.	Powers to Direct.
26	3B:31-62.	Control and Protection of Trust Property.
27	3B:31-63.	Recordkeeping and Identification of Trust Property.
28	3B:31-64.	Duty to Enforce and Defend Claims
29	3B:31-65.	Duty to Collect Trust Property and Redress Breaches of
30		Trust.
31	3B:31-66.	Duty to Disclose and Discretion to Periodically Report
32	3B:31-67.	Discretionary Powers.
33	3B:31-68.	General Powers of Trustee.
34	3B:31-69.	Distribution Upon Termination.
35		
36		ARTICLE 8
37	LIAB	ILITY OF TRUSTEES AND RIGHTS OF PERSONS
38		DEALING WITH TRUSTEE
39		
40		Remedies for Breach of Trust.
41		Damages for Breach of Trust.
42		Damages in Absence of Breach.
43		Limitation of Action Against Trustee.
44		Reliance on Trust Instrument.
45		Event Affecting Administration or Distribution.
46		Exculpation of Trustee.
47		Beneficiary's Consent, Release, or Ratification.
48	3B:31-78.	Limitation on Personal Liability of Trustee.

1	3B:31-79. Interest as General Partner.
2	3B:31-80. Certification of Trust.
3	
4	ARTICLE 9
5	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
6	
7	3B:31-81. Electronic Records and Signatures.
8	3B:31-82. Severability Clause.
9	3B:31-83. Application to Existing Relationships.
10	
11	ARTICLE 1
12	GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS
13	
14	3B:31-1. Short Title.
15	This act shall be known and may be cited as the "Uniform Trust
16	Code."
17	
18	3B:31-2. Scope.
19	This act applies to express trusts, charitable or noncharitable, and
20	trusts created pursuant to a statute, judgment, or decree that requires
21	the trust to be administered in the manner of an express trust.
22	
23	3B:31-3. Definitions.
24	As used in this act:
25	"Action," with respect to an act of a trustee, includes a failure to
26	act.
27	"Charitable trust" means a trust, or portion of a trust, created for
28	a charitable purpose described in subsection a. of N.J.S.3B:31-22.
29	"Environmental law" means a federal, State, or local law, rule,
30	regulation, or ordinance relating to protection of the environment.
31	"Interests of the beneficiaries" means the beneficial interests
32	provided in the terms of the trust.
33	"Jurisdiction," with respect to a geographic area, includes a state
34	or country.
35	"Power of withdrawal" means a presently exercisable general
36	power of appointment other than a power exercisable only upon
37	consent of the trustee or a person holding an adverse interest.
38	"Property" means anything that may be the subject of ownership,
39	whether real or personal, legal or equitable, or any interest therein.
40	"Qualified beneficiary" means a beneficiary who, on the date the
41	beneficiary's qualification is determined:
42	(1) is a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or
43	principal;
44	(2) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust
45	income or principal if the interests of the distributees described in
46	paragraph (1) terminated on that date; or
47	(3) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust

income or principal if the trust terminated on that date.

"Revocable," as applied to a trust, means revocable by the settlor without the consent of the trustee or a person holding an adverse interest.

"Settlor" means a person, including a testator, who creates, or contributes property to, a trust. If more than one person creates or contributes property to a trust, each person is a settlor of the portion of the trust property attributable to that person's contribution except to the extent another person has the power to revoke or withdraw that portion.

"Spendthrift provision" means a term of a trust which restrains both voluntary and involuntary transfer of a beneficiary's interest.

"State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The term includes an Indian tribe or band recognized by federal law or formally acknowledged by a state.

"Terms of a trust" means the manifestation of the settlor's intent regarding a trust's provisions as expressed in the trust instrument or as may be established by other evidence that would be admissible in a judicial proceeding.

"Trust instrument" means an instrument executed by the settlor that contains terms of the trust, including any amendments thereto.

"Trustee" includes an original, additional, and successor trustee, and a cotrustee.

3B:31-4. Knowledge.

- a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, a person has knowledge of a fact if the person:
 - (1) has actual knowledge of it;
 - (2) has received a notice or notification of it; or
- (3) from all the facts and circumstances known to the person at the time in question, has reason to know it.
- b. An organization that conducts activities through employees has notice or knowledge of a fact involving a trust only from the time the information was received by an employee having responsibility to act for the trust, or would have been brought to the employee's attention if the organization had exercised reasonable diligence. An organization exercises reasonable diligence if it maintains reasonable routines for communicating significant information to the employee having responsibility to act for the trust and there is reasonable compliance with the routines. Reasonable diligence does not require an employee of the organization to communicate information unless the communication is part of the individual's regular duties or the individual knows a matter involving the trust would be materially affected by the information.

- a. Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, this act governs the duties and powers of a trustee, relations among trustees, and the rights and interests of a beneficiary.
 - b. The terms of a trust prevail over any provision of this act except:
 - (1) the requirements for creating a trust;

- (2) the duty of a trustee to act in good faith and in accordance with the purposes of the trust;
- (3) the requirement that a trust and its terms be for the benefit of its beneficiaries, and that the trust have a purpose that is lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve;
- (4) the power of the court to modify or terminate a trust under N.J.S.3B:31-26 through 3B:31-33;
- (5) the effect of a spendthrift provision and the rights of certain creditors and assignees to reach a trust as provided in article 4 of this act;
- (6) the power of the court under N.J.S.3B:31-47 to require, dispense with, or modify or terminate a bond;
- (7) the duty under subsections a. and b. of N.J.S.3B:31-66 to respond to the request of a qualified beneficiary of an irrevocable trust who has attained the age of 35 years for a copy of the trust instrument or for other information reasonably related to the administration of the trust;
 - (8) the effect of an exculpatory term under N.J.S.3B:31-76;
- (9) the rights under N.J.S.3B:31-78 through N.J.S.3B:31-80 of a person other than a trustee or beneficiary;
- (10) periods of limitation for commencing a judicial proceeding; and
- (11) the power of the court to take such action and exercise such jurisdiction as may be necessary in the interests of justice.

32 3B:31-6. Common Law of Trusts; Principles of Equity.

The common law of trusts and principles of equity supplement this act, except to the extent modified by this act or another statute of this State.

3B:31-7. Governing Law.

The meaning and effect of the terms of a trust are determined by:

- a. the law of the jurisdiction designated in the terms unless the designation of that jurisdiction's law is contrary to a strong public policy of the jurisdiction having the most significant relationship to the matter at issue; or
- b. in the absence of a controlling designation in the terms of the trust, the law of the jurisdiction having the most significant relationship to the matter at issue.

47 3B:31-8. Principal Place of Administration.

a. Without precluding other means for establishing a sufficient connection with the designated jurisdiction, terms of a trust designating the principal place of administration are valid and controlling if:

- (1) a trustee maintains a place of business located in or a trustee is a resident of the designated jurisdiction; or
- (2) all or part of the administration occurs in the designated jurisdiction.

In the absence of terms of a trust designating the principal place of administration, the initial principal place of administration of a nontestamentary trust shall be this State if the trust is governed by the law of this State, and the principal place of administration of a testamentary trust shall be the jurisdiction in which the decedent was domiciled at the time of death.

- b. A trustee is under a continuing duty to administer the trust at a place appropriate to its purposes, its administration, and the interests of the beneficiaries.
- c. The trustee, in furtherance of the duty prescribed by subsection b. of this section, may transfer the trust's principal place of administration to another State or to a jurisdiction outside of the United States.
- d. The trustee shall notify the qualified beneficiaries of a proposed transfer of a trust's principal place of administration not less than 60 days before initiating the transfer. The notice of proposed transfer shall include:
- (1) the name of the jurisdiction to which the principal place of administration is to be transferred;
- (2) the address and telephone number at the new location at which the trustee can be contacted;
- (3) the date on which the proposed transfer is anticipated to occur; and
- (4) the date, not less than 60 days after the giving of the notice, by which the qualified beneficiary is required to notify the trustee of an objection to the proposed transfer.
- e. The authority of a trustee under this section to transfer a trust's principal place of administration terminates if a qualified beneficiary notifies the trustee of an objection to the proposed transfer on or before the date specified in the notice, unless the trustee secures judicial approval for the transfer pursuant to N.J.S.3B:21-2 through N.J.S.3B:21-4.
- f. In connection with a transfer of the trust's principal place of administration, the trustee may transfer some or all of the trust property to a successor trustee designated in the terms of the trust or appointed pursuant to N.J.S.3B:31-49.

3B:31-9. Methods and Waiver of Notice.

a. Notice to a person under this act or the sending of a document to a person under this act shall be accomplished in a

- manner reasonably suitable under the circumstances and likely to result in receipt of the notice or document. Permissible methods of notice or for sending a document include first-class mail, personal delivery, delivery to the person's last known place of residence or place of business, or a properly directed textual electronic message.
 - b. Notice otherwise required under this act or a document otherwise required to be sent under this act need not be provided to a person whose identity or location is unknown to and not reasonably ascertainable by the trustee.
 - c. Notice under this act or the sending of a document under this act may be waived by the person to be notified or sent the document.
 - d. Notice of a judicial proceeding shall be given as provided in the applicable rules of civil procedure.

17

18 19

20

2122

23

24

25

26

27

6 7

8

10

11

12

13

- 3B:31-10. Others Treated as Qualified Beneficiaries.
- a. Whenever notice to qualified beneficiaries of a trust is required under this act, the trustee shall also give notice to any other beneficiary who has sent the trustee a request for notice.
- b. A charitable organization expressly designated to receive distributions under the terms of a charitable trust or a person appointed to enforce a trust created for the care of an animal or another noncharitable purpose as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-24 or N.J.S.3B:31-25 has the rights of a qualified beneficiary under this act.
- c. The attorney general of this State has the rights of a qualified beneficiary with respect to a charitable trust having its principal place of administration in this State.

282930

31

3233

34

35

3637

3839

40

41

42

43

44

45

3B:31-11. Nonjudicial Settlement Agreements.

- a. For purposes of this section, "interested persons" means persons whose consent would be required in order to achieve a binding settlement were the settlement to be approved by the court.
- b. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section or any other provision of this chapter, interested persons may enter into a binding nonjudicial settlement agreement with respect to any matter involving a trust.
- c. A nonjudicial settlement agreement is valid only to the extent it does not violate a material purpose of the trust and includes terms and conditions that could be properly approved by the court under this act or other applicable law.
- d. Matters that may be resolved by a nonjudicial settlement agreement include:
 - (1) the interpretation or construction of the terms of the trust;
 - (2) the approval of a trustee's report or accounting;
- 46 (3) direction to a trustee to refrain from performing a particular 47 act or the grant to a trustee of any necessary or desirable power;

- (4) the resignation or appointment of a trustee and the determination of a trustee's compensation;
 - (5) transfer of a trust's principal place of administration; and
 - (6) liability of a trustee for an action relating to the trust.
 - e. Any interested person may request the court to approve a nonjudicial settlement agreement, to determine whether the representation as provided in article 2 was adequate, and to determine whether the agreement contains terms and conditions the court could have properly approved.

3B:31-12. Rules of Construction.

The rules of construction that apply in this State to the interpretation of and disposition of property by will also apply as appropriate to the interpretation of the terms of a trust and the disposition of the trust property.

ARTICLE 2 REPRESENTATION

3B:31-13. Representation: Basic Effect.

- a. Notice to a person who may represent and bind another person under this article has the same effect as if notice were given directly to the other person.
- b. The consent of a person who may represent and bind another person under this article is binding on the person represented unless the person represented objects to the representation before the consent would otherwise have become effective.
- c. Except as otherwise provided in N.J.S.3B:31-43, a person who under this article may represent a settlor who lacks capacity may receive notice and give a binding consent on the settlor's behalf.

- 3B:31-14. Representation by Holder of General Testamentary Power of Appointment.
- a. To the extent there is no conflict of interest between the holder of a general testamentary power of appointment and the persons represented with respect to the particular question or dispute, the holder may represent and bind persons whose interests, as permissible appointees, takers in default, or otherwise, are subject to the power.
- b. A holder of a general power of appointment in favor of the holder or holder's estate shall not be deemed to have a conflict with permissible appointees and takers in default.

3B:31-15. Representation by Fiduciaries and Parents.

To the extent there is no conflict of interest between the representative and the person represented or among those being represented with respect to a particular question or dispute:

a. a guardian of the property may represent and bind the estate

2	that the guardian of the property controls;
3	b. a guardian of the person may represent and bind the ward if a
4	guardian of the property has not been appointed;
5	c. an agent having authority to act with respect to the particular
6	question or dispute may represent and bind the principal;
7	d. a trustee may represent and bind the beneficiaries of the trust;
8	e. a personal representative of a decedent's estate may represent
9	and bind persons interested in the estate; and
10	f. a parent may represent and bind the parent's minor or unborn
11	child if a guardian for the child has not been appointed.
12	
13	3B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially
14	Identical Interest.
15	Unless otherwise represented, a minor, incapacitated, or unborn
16	individual, or a person whose identity or location is unknown and
17	not reasonably ascertainable, may be represented by and bound by
18	another having a substantially identical interest with respect to the
19	particular question or dispute, but only to the extent there is no
20	conflict of interest between the representative and the person
21	represented.
22	
23	3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative.
24	a. If the court determines that an interest is not represented
25	under this article or that the otherwise available representation
26	might be inadequate, the court may appoint a guardian ad litem or
27	other representative to receive notice, give consent, and otherwise
28	represent, bind, and act on behalf of a minor, incapacitated, or
29	unborn individual, or a person whose identity or location is
30	unknown. A guardian ad litem or other representative may be
31	appointed to represent several persons or interests.
32	b. A guardian ad litem or other representative may act on
33	behalf of the individual or person represented with respect to any
34	matter arising under this act, whether or not a judicial proceeding
35	concerning the trust is pending.
36	c. A guardian ad litem or other representative may consider the
37	benefit accruing to the living members of the individual's family.
38	
39	ARTICLE 3
40	CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND
41	TERMINATION OF TRUST
42	
43	3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust.
44	A trust may be created by:
45	a. transfer of property under a written instrument to another
46	person as trustee during the settlor's lifetime or by will or other
47	written disposition taking effect upon the settlor's death;

- b. written declaration by the owner of property that the owner holds identifiable property as trustee; or
- 3 c. written exercise of a power of appointment in favor of a trustee.

7

16

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 6 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation.
 - a. A trust is created only if:
- 8 (1) the settlor has capacity to create a trust;
- 9 (2) the settlor indicates an intention to create the trust;
- 10 (3) the trust has a definite beneficiary or is:
- 11 (a) a charitable trust;
- 12 (b) a trust for the care of an animal, as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-
- 13 24; or
- 14 (c) a trust for a noncharitable purpose, as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-25;
 - (4) the trustee has duties to perform; and
- 17 (5) the same person is not the sole trustee and sole beneficiary of all beneficial interests.
 - b. A beneficiary is definite if the beneficiary can be ascertained now or in the future, subject to any applicable rule against perpetuities.
 - c. A power in a trustee to select a beneficiary from an indefinite class is valid. If the power is not exercised within a reasonable time, the power fails and the property subject to the power passes to the persons who would have taken the property had the power not been conferred.

2627

31

34

35

- 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions.
- A written trust not created by will is validly created if its creation complies with the law of the jurisdiction in which:
 - a. the trust instrument was executed;
- b. at the time the trust was created, the settlor was domiciled, had a place of abode, or was a national;
 - c. at the time the trust was created, a trustee was domiciled or had a place of business; or
- d. at the time the trust was created, any trust property waslocated.

38 39

- 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes.
- A trust may be enforced only to the extent its purposes are lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve. A trust and its terms shall be for the benefit of its beneficiaries.

- 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement.
- a. A charitable trust is one that is created for the relief of poverty, the advancement of education or religion, the promotion of health, governmental or municipal purposes, or other purpose the achievement of which is beneficial to the community.

- b. If the terms of a charitable trust do not state a particular charitable purpose or beneficiary, and the trustee or other person authorized to state a particular charitable purpose or name a particular charitable beneficiary fails to make a selection, the court may select one or more charitable purposes or beneficiaries. The selection shall be consistent with the settlor's intention to the extent it can be ascertained.
 - c. A proceeding to enforce a charitable trust may be brought by the settlor, by the Attorney General, by the trust's beneficiaries or by other persons who have standing.

- 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress, or Undue Influence.
 - A trust is void to the extent its creation was induced by fraud, duress, or undue influence.

- 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal.
- a. A trust may be created to provide for the care of an animal alive during the settlor's lifetime. The trust terminates upon the death of the animal or, if the trust was created to provide for the care of more than one animal alive during the settlor's lifetime, upon the death of the last surviving animal.
- b. A trust authorized by this section may be enforced by the settlor or by a person appointed in the terms of the trust or, if no person is so appointed, by a person appointed by the court. A person having an interest in the welfare of the animal may request the court to appoint a person to enforce the trust or to remove a person appointed.
- c. Property of a trust authorized by this section may be applied only to its intended use, except to the extent the court determines that the value of the trust property exceeds the amount required for the intended use. Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, property not required for the intended use shall be distributed to the settlor, if then living, otherwise to the settlor's estate.

- 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary.
- Except as otherwise provided in N.J.S.3B:31-24 or by another statute, the following rules apply:
- a. A trust may be created for a noncharitable but otherwise valid purpose without a definite or definitely ascertainable beneficiary or for a noncharitable but otherwise valid purpose to be selected by the trustee.
- b. A trust authorized by this section may be enforced by the settlor or by a person appointed in the terms of the trust or, if no person is so appointed, by a person appointed by the court.
- c. Property of a trust authorized by this section may be applied only to its intended use, except to the extent the court determines

that the value of the trust property exceeds the amount required for the intended use. Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, property not required for the intended use shall be distributed to the settlor, if then living, otherwise to the settlor's estate.

- 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval.
- a. In addition to the methods of termination prescribed by N.J.S.3B:31-27 through N.J.S.3B:31-33, a trust terminates to the extent the trust is revoked or expires pursuant to its terms, no purpose of the trust remains to be achieved, or the purposes of the trust have become unlawful, contrary to public policy of this State, or impossible to achieve.
- b. A proceeding to approve or disapprove a proposed modification or termination under N.J.S.3B:31-27 through N.J.S.3B:31-33, or trust combination or division under N.J.S.3B:31-34, may be commenced by a trustee or beneficiary, and a proceeding to approve or disapprove a proposed modification or termination under N.J.S.3B:31-27 may be commenced by the settlor. The settlor of a charitable trust may maintain a proceeding to modify the trust under N.J.S.3B:31-29.

- 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent.
- a. A noncharitable irrevocable trust may be modified or terminated upon consent of the settlor and all beneficiaries, even if the modification or termination is inconsistent with a material purpose of the trust. A settlor's power to consent to a trust's modification or termination may be exercised by an agent under a power of attorney only to the extent expressly authorized by the power of attorney or the terms of the trust; or by the settlor's guardian with the approval of the court supervising the guardianship if an agent is not so authorized.
- b. A noncharitable irrevocable trust may be terminated upon consent of all of the beneficiaries if the court concludes that continuance of the trust is not necessary to achieve any material purpose of the trust. A noncharitable irrevocable trust may be modified upon consent of all of the beneficiaries if the court concludes that modification is not inconsistent with a material purpose of the trust.
- c. A spendthrift provision in the terms of the trust is not presumed to constitute a material purpose of the trust.
- d. Upon termination of a trust under subsection a. or b. of this section, the trustee shall distribute the trust property as agreed by the beneficiaries.
- e. If not all of the beneficiaries consent to a proposed modification or termination of the trust under subsection a. or b. of

- this section, the modification or termination may be approved by the court if the court is satisfied that:
 - (1) if all of the beneficiaries had consented, the trust could have been modified or terminated under this section; and
 - (2) the interests of a beneficiary who does not consent will be adequately protected.

- 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively.
 - a. The court may modify the administrative or dispositive terms of a trust or terminate the trust if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the settlor, modification or termination will further the purposes of the trust. To the extent practicable, the modification shall be made in accordance with the settlor's probable intent
 - b. The court may modify the administrative terms of a trust if continuation of the trust on its existing terms would be impracticable or wasteful or impair the trust's administration.
 - c. Upon termination of a trust under this section, the trustee shall distribute the trust property in a manner consistent with the purposes of the trust.

- 24 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy 25 Pres).
 - a. Except as otherwise provided in subsection b. of this section, if a particular charitable purpose becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful:
 - (1) the trust does not fail, in whole or in part;
 - (2) the trust property does not revert to the settlor or the settlor's estate; and
 - (3) the court may modify or terminate the trust by directing that the trust property be applied or distributed, in whole or in part, in a manner consistent with the settlor's charitable purposes.
 - b. A provision in the terms of a charitable trust that would result in distribution of the trust property to a noncharitable beneficiary prevails over the power of the court under subsection a. of this section.

- 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust.
- a. After notice to the qualified beneficiaries, the trustee of a trust consisting of trust property having a total value less than \$100,000 may terminate the trust if the trustee concludes that the value of the trust property is insufficient to justify the cost of administration.
- b. The court may modify or terminate a trust or remove the trustee and appoint a different trustee if it determines that the value

of the trust property is insufficient to justify the cost of

2	administration.
3	c. Upon termination of a trust under this section, the trustee
4	shall distribute the trust property in a manner consistent with the
5	purposes of the trust.
6	d. This section does not apply to an easement for conservation
7	or preservation.
8	
9	3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes.
10	The court may reform the terms of a trust, even if unambiguous,
11	to conform the terms to the settlor's probable intent if it is proved
12	by clear and convincing evidence that there was a mistake of fact or
13	law, whether in expression or inducement.
14	
15	3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable
16	Intent of Settlor.
17	The court may construe the terms of a trust, even if
18	unambiguous, to conform to the settlor's probable intent.
19	
20	3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives.
21	To achieve the settlor's tax objectives, the court may modify the
22	terms of a trust in a manner that is not contrary to the settlor's
23	probable intent. The court may provide that the modification has
24	retroactive effect.
25	
26	3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts.
26 27	a. Subject to subsection b. of this section,
262728	a. Subject to subsection b. of this section,(1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may
26 27 28 29	a. Subject to subsection b. of this section,(1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such
26 27 28 29 30	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under
26 27 28 29 30 31	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees;
26 27 28 29 30 31 32	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts. b. A combination or division under this section may be effected
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts. b. A combination or division under this section may be effected only if the result does not impair rights of any beneficiary or
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts. b. A combination or division under this section may be effected
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts. b. A combination or division under this section may be effected only if the result does not impair rights of any beneficiary or adversely affect the achievement of the purposes of the trust.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts. b. A combination or division under this section may be effected only if the result does not impair rights of any beneficiary or adversely affect the achievement of the purposes of the trust.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts. b. A combination or division under this section may be effected only if the result does not impair rights of any beneficiary or adversely affect the achievement of the purposes of the trust.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts. b. A combination or division under this section may be effected only if the result does not impair rights of any beneficiary or adversely affect the achievement of the purposes of the trust. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts. b. A combination or division under this section may be effected only if the result does not impair rights of any beneficiary or adversely affect the achievement of the purposes of the trust. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts. b. A combination or division under this section may be effected only if the result does not impair rights of any beneficiary or adversely affect the achievement of the purposes of the trust. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	 a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and (2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts. b. A combination or division under this section may be effected only if the result does not impair rights of any beneficiary or adversely affect the achievement of the purposes of the trust. ARTICLE 4 CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee.

attachment of present or future distributions to or for the benefit of the beneficiary, subject to N.J.S.2A:17-51 et seq. or other applicable law. The court may limit the award to such relief as is appropriate under the circumstances.

5 6

7

8

9

10

11

1213

14

15

16

17

18

- 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision.
- a. A spendthrift provision is valid only if it restrains both voluntary and involuntary transfer of a beneficiary's interest.
- b. A term of the trust providing that the interest of a beneficiary is held subject to a "spendthrift trust," or words of similar import, is sufficient to restrain both voluntary and involuntary transfer of the beneficiary's interest.
- c. A beneficiary may not transfer an interest in a trust in violation of a valid spendthrift provision and, except as otherwise provided in this article, a creditor or assignee of the beneficiary may not reach the interest or a distribution by the trustee before its receipt by the beneficiary.
- d. A spendthrift provision is valid even though a beneficiary is named as the sole trustee or as a co-trustee of the trust.

192021

24

25

30

3132

33

34

35

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

- 3B:31-37. Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision.
- Even if a trust contains a spendthrift provision, the following shall apply:
 - a. Special Needs
 - (1) "Protected person" means a person who is:
- 26 (a) an aged, blind, or disabled individual as defined at 42 U.S.C. s.1382c;
- 28 (b) developmentally disabled as defined in section 2 of P.L.1979, c.105 (C.30:1AA-2); or
 - (c) under age 18, or over age 18 and a full-time student, with serious disabilities that reasonably may prevent the individual from being self sufficient as an adult.
 - (2) "Special needs trust" means an OBRA '93 trust, as defined in subsection a. of section 3 of P.L.2000, c.96 (C.3B:11-37), or trust governed by a written instrument which:
- 36 (a) grants a trustee full discretion to determine whether and when37 to distribute;
 - (b) limits distributions during the trust term to distributions to benefit one or more protected persons, although others may realize incidental benefits;
 - (c) provides that the trustee does not have any obligation to pay the protected person's obligations or fund their support;
 - (d) does not give the protected person any right to require the trustee to distribute at a specific time or for a particular purpose or to assign or encumber interests in the trust; and
- 46 (e) evidences the grantor's intent to supplement rather than 47 replace or impair government assistance that the protected person 48 receives or for which they otherwise may be eligible.

- b. Notwithstanding any other provision of this act or other law
- (1) trustees of a special needs trust are not required to distribute for any particular purpose or at any particular time during the trust term;
 - (2) all creditors, including, but not limited to, spendthrift exception creditors, of a protected person may not reach or attach a protected person's interest in a special needs trust and neither creditors nor a court may require the trustees to distribute to satisfy a protected person's creditor's claim;
 - (3) a special needs trust shall not be required to repay government aid provided to a protected person unless the aid was provided on the basis that the special needs trust would repay the aid when the protected person dies, or the special needs trust sooner terminates, and the special needs trust instrument expressly calls for such repayment; and
 - (4) a special needs trust shall terminate at such time as provided in its governing instrument.
 - c. Notwithstanding N.J.S.3B:31-35 and N.J.S.3B:31-36, trustees of a special needs trust shall exercise their discretion in good faith to further trust purposes and courts may exercise their equity authority to remedy trustee abuses of discretion.

- 3B:31-38. Discretionary Trusts; Effect of Standard.
- a. Whether or not a trust contains a spendthrift provision, a creditor of a beneficiary may not compel a distribution that is subject to the trustee's discretion, even if:
- (1) The discretion is expressed in the form of a standard of distribution; or
 - (2) The trustee has abused the discretion.
- b. This section does not limit the right of a beneficiary to maintain a judicial proceeding against a trustee for an abuse of discretion or failure to comply with a standard for distribution.
- c. With respect to the powers set forth in section 1 of P.L.1996, c.41 (C.3B:11-4.1), the provisions of this section shall apply even though the beneficiary is the sole trustee or a co-trustee of the trust.

- 3B:31-39. Creditor's Claim Against Settlor.
- a. Whether or not the terms of a trust contain a spendthrift provision, the following rules apply:
- (1) During the lifetime of the settlor, the property of a revocable trust is subject to claims of the settlor's creditors.
- (2) With respect to an irrevocable trust, a creditor or assignee of the settlor may reach the maximum amount that can be distributed to or for the settlor's benefit. If a trust has more than one settlor, the amount the creditor or assignee of a particular settlor may reach may not exceed the settlor's interest in the portion of the trust attributable to that settlor's contribution. Provided, however, the assets of an irrevocable trust are not subject to the claims of a

- creditor of the settlor solely because of the existence of the trustee's discretionary power to pay directly to the taxing authorities or to reimburse the settlor for any income tax payable by the settlor on trust income or principal.
- (3) After the death of a settlor, and subject to the settlor's right to direct the source from which liabilities will be paid, the property of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death is subject to claims of the settlor's creditors, costs of administration of the settlor's estate, the expenses of the settlor's funeral and disposal of remains, and to a surviving spouse and children to the extent the settlor's probate estate is inadequate to satisfy those claims, costs, expenses.
 - b. For purposes of this section:
- (1) during the period the power may be exercised, the holder of a power of withdrawal is treated in the same manner as the settlor of a revocable trust to the extent of the property subject to the power; and
- (2) upon the lapse, release, or waiver of the power, the holder is treated as the settlor of the trust only to the extent the value of the property affected by the lapse, release, or waiver exceeds the greater of the amount specified in section 2041(b)(2) or 2514(e) of the federal Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. s.2041(b)(2) or 26 U.S.C. s.2514(e)), or section 2503(b) of the federal Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. s.2503(b)), in each case as in effect on the effective date of this act, or as later amended.

3B:31-40. Overdue Distribution.

- a. For the purposes of this section, "mandatory distribution" means a distribution of income or principal that the trustee is required to make to a beneficiary under the terms of the trust, including a distribution upon termination of the trust. The term excludes a distribution subject to the exercise of the trustee's discretion, regardless of whether the terms of the trust (1) include a support or other standard to guide the trustee in making distribution decisions, or (2) provide that the trustee "may" or "shall" make discretionary distributions, including distributions pursuant to a support or other standard.
- b. Except as otherwise provided in section 1 of P.L.1996, c.41 (C.3B:11-4.1), whether or not a trust contains a spendthrift provision, a creditor or assignee of a beneficiary may reach a mandatory distribution of income or principal, including a distribution upon termination of the trust, if the trustee has not made the distribution to the beneficiary within a reasonable time after the mandated distribution date.

3B:31-41. Personal Obligations of Trustee

Trust property is not subject to personal obligations of the trustee, even if the trustee becomes insolvent.

1	ARTICLE 5
2	REVOCABLE TRUSTS
3	
4	3B:31-42. Capacity of Settlor of Revocable Trust.
5	The capacity required to create, amend, revoke, or add property
6	to a revocable trust, or to direct the actions of the trustee of a
7	revocable trust, is the same as that required to make a will.
8	revocable trust, is the same as that required to make a win.
9	3B:31-43. Revocation or Amendment of Revocable Trust.
10	a. Unless the terms of a trust expressly provide that the trust is
11	irrevocable, or that it is proved by clear and convincing evidence
12	that the settlor intended for it to be irrevocable, the settlor may
13	·
	revoke or amend the trust. This subsection does not apply to a trust
14	created under an instrument executed before the effective date of
15	this act.
16	b. If a revocable trust is created or funded by more than one
17	settlor:
18	(1) to the extent the trust consists of community property, the
19	trust may be revoked by either spouse acting alone but may be
20	amended only by joint action of both spouses; and
21	(2) to the extent the trust consists of property other than
22	community property, each settlor may revoke or amend the trust
23	with regard to the portion of the trust property attributable to that
24	settlor's contribution.
25	c. The settlor may revoke or amend a revocable trust:
26	(1) by substantial compliance with a method provided in the
27	terms of the trust; or
28	(2) if the terms of the trust do not provide a method or the
29	method provided in the terms is not expressly made exclusive, by:
30	(a) executing a later will or codicil that expressly refers to the
31	trust or specifically devises property that would otherwise have
32	passed according to the terms of the trust; or
33	(b) any other method manifesting clear and convincing evidence
34	of the settlor's intent.
35	d. Upon revocation of a revocable trust, the trustee shall deliver
36	the trust property to the settlor as the settlor directs.
37	e. A settlor's powers with respect to revocation, amendment, or
38	distribution of trust property may be exercised by an agent under a
39	power of attorney only to the extent expressly authorized by the
40	terms of the trust and the power.
41	f. A guardian of the settlor or may exercise a settlor's powers
42	with respect to revocation, amendment, or distribution of trust
43	property only with the approval of the court supervising the
44	guardianship.
45	g. A trustee who does not know that a trust has been revoked or
46	amended is not liable to the settlor or settlor's successors in interest
47	for distributions made and other actions taken on the assumption
48	that the trust had not been amended or revoked.

3B:31-44. Settlor's Powers; Powers of Withdrawal.

1

44

45

the trusteeship.

2	While a trust is revocable, rights of the beneficiaries are subject
3	to the control of, and the duties of the trustee are owed exclusively
4	to, the settlor.
5	
6	3B:31-45. Limitation on Action Contesting Validity of
7	Revocable Trust; Distribution of Trust Property.
8	a. A person may commence a judicial proceeding to contest the
9	validity of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death within the
10	earlier of:
11	(1) 3 years after the settlor's death; or
12	(2) 4 months, in the case of a resident, or 6 months, in the case of
13	a nonresident, after the trustee sent the person a copy of the trust
14	instrument and a notice informing the person of the trust's
15	existence, of the trustee's name and address, and of the time allowed
16	for commencing a proceeding.
17	b. Upon the death of the settlor of a trust that was revocable at
18	the settlor's death, the trustee may proceed to distribute the trust
19	property in accordance with the terms of the trust. The trustee is
20	not subject to liability for doing so unless:
21	(1) the trustee knows of a pending judicial proceeding contesting
22	the validity of the trust; or
23	(2) a potential contestant has notified the trustee in writing of a
24	possible judicial proceeding to contest the validity of the trust and
25	the trustee has received written notice of a judicial proceeding
26	commenced within 90 days after the contestant sent the notification.
27	c. A beneficiary of a trust that is determined to have been
28	invalid is liable to return any distribution received.
29	
30	ARTICLE 6
31	OFFICE OF TRUSTEE
32	
33	3B:31-46. Accepting or Declining Trusteeship.
34	a. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section,
35	a person designated as trustee accepts the trusteeship:
36	(1) in the case of a testamentary trustee or substituted
37	testamentary trustee, as provided in N.J.S.3B:11-2, and
38	(2) in the case of any other trustee,
39	(a) by substantially complying with a method of acceptance
40	provided in the terms of the trust; or
41	(b) if the terms of the trust do not provide a method or the
42	method provided in the terms is not expressly made exclusive, by
43	accepting delivery of the trust property, exercising powers or

b. A person designated as trustee who has not yet accepted the trusteeship may renounce the trusteeship. A designated trustee who does not accept the trusteeship within a reasonable time after

performing duties as trustee, or otherwise indicating acceptance of

- 1 knowing of the designation is deemed to have renounced the 2 trusteeship.
- 3 c. A person designated as trustee, without accepting the trusteeship, may:
 - (1) act to preserve the trust property if, within a reasonable time after acting, the person sends a renunciation of the trusteeship to the settlor or, if the settlor is dead or lacks capacity, to the qualified beneficiaries and to any designated successor trustee; and
 - (2) inspect or investigate trust property to determine potential liability under environmental or other law or for any other purpose.

- 3B:31-47. Trustee's Bond.
- a. A trustee shall give bond to secure performance of the trustee's duties as prescribed by N.J.S.3B:15-1 et seq. if the court or surrogate finds that a bond is needed to protect the interests of the beneficiaries or is required by the terms of the trust and the court has not dispensed with that requirement.
- b. Unless otherwise directed by the court, the cost of the bond is an expense of the trust.

- 3B:31-48. Cotrustees.
- a. Cotrustees who are unable to reach a unanimous decision may act by majority decision. A dissenting trustee who joins in carrying out a decision of the majority but expresses his dissent in writing promptly to his cotrustees shall not be liable for the act of the majority.
- b. If a vacancy occurs in a cotrusteeship, the remaining cotrustees shall act for the trust unless the trust instrument provides otherwise.
- c. A cotrustee shall participate in the performance of a trustee's function unless the cotrustee is unavailable to perform the function because of absence, illness, disqualification under other law, or other temporary incapacity or the cotrustee has properly delegated the performance of the function to another trustee.
- d. If a cotrustee is unavailable to perform duties because of absence, illness, disqualification under other law, other temporary incapacity, or a vacancy remains unfilled and prompt action is necessary to achieve the purposes of the trust or to avoid injury to the trust property, the remaining cotrustee or a majority of the remaining cotrustees shall act for the trust.
 - e. A trustee may not delegate to a cotrustee the performance of a function the settlor reasonably expected the trustees to perform jointly. Unless a delegation was irrevocable, a trustee may revoke a delegation previously made.
- f. A trustee who does not join in an action of a cotrustee or cotrustees because of absence, illness, disqualification or other temporary incapacity shall not be liable for that action.

- 1 g. Notwithstanding subsection a. or f. of this section, every 2 trustee shall exercise reasonable care to:
 - (1) prevent a cotrustee from committing a breach of trust; and
 - (2) compel a cotrustee to redress a breach of trust.

3

4

7

8

14

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36 37

- 6 3B:31-49. Vacancy in Trusteeship; Appointment of Successor.
 - a. A vacancy in a trusteeship occurs if:
 - (1) a person designated as trustee renounces the trusteeship;
- 9 (2) a person designated as trustee cannot be identified or does 10 not exist;
- (3) a trustee resigns or is discharged; 11
- 12 (4) a trustee is disqualified or removed;
- 13 (5) a trustee dies; or
- (6) a guardian or conservator is appointed for an individual 15 serving as trustee.
- b. If one or more cotrustees remain in office, a vacancy in a 16 17 trusteeship need not be filled unless the trust instrument provides otherwise. A vacancy in a trusteeship shall be filled if the trust has 18 19 no remaining trustee.
 - A vacancy in a trusteeship of a noncharitable trust that is required to be filled shall be filled in the following order of priority:
 - (1) by a person designated pursuant to the terms of the trust to act as successor trustee;
 - (2) by a person appointed by unanimous agreement of the qualified beneficiaries; or
 - (3) by a person appointed by the court.
 - d. A vacancy in a trusteeship of a charitable trust that is required to be filled shall be filled in the following order of priority:
 - (1) by a person designated pursuant to the terms of the trust to act as successor trustee; or
 - (2) by a person appointed by the court.
 - e. Whether or not a vacancy in a trusteeship exists or is required to be filled, the court may appoint an additional trustee or special fiduciary whenever the court considers the appointment desirable for the administration of the trust.
 - A person appointed to fill a vacancy in a trusteeship shall have all the powers and discretions of the original trustee.

38 39

41

42

43

44

- 3B:31-50. Resignation of Trustee.
- 40 a. A trustee may resign:
 - (1) upon at least 30 days' notice to the qualified beneficiaries, the settlor, if living, all cotrustees, and the trustee or trustees, if any, designated pursuant to the terms of the trust to succeed the resigning trustee; or
 - (2) with the approval of the court.
- 46 b. In approving a resignation, the court may issue orders and impose conditions reasonably necessary for the protection of the 47 48 trust property.

1	c. Any liability of a resigning trustee or of any sureties on the
2	trustee's bond for acts or omissions of the trustee is not discharged
3	or affected by the trustee's resignation.
4	
5	3B:31-51. Removal of Trustee.
6	a. The settlor, a cotrustee, or a beneficiary may request the
7	court to remove a trustee, or a trustee may be removed by the court
8	on its own initiative.
9 10	b. The court may remove a trustee for any of the reasons stated in N.J.S.3B:14-21.
10	c. Pending a final decision on a request to remove a trustee, or
12	in lieu of or in addition to removing a trustee, the court may order
13	such appropriate relief as may be necessary to protect the trust
14	property or the interests of the beneficiaries.
15	property of the interests of the senericulities.
16	3B:31-52. Delivery of Property by Former Trustee.
17	a. Unless a cotrustee remains in office or the court otherwise
18	orders, and until the trust property is delivered to a successor trustee
19	or other person entitled to it, a trustee who has resigned or been
20	removed has the duties of a trustee and the powers necessary to
21	protect the trust property.
22	b. A trustee who has resigned or been removed shall proceed
23	expeditiously to deliver the trust property within the trustee's
24	possession to the cotrustee, successor trustee, or other person
25	entitled to it, but a resigning trustee may retain a reasonable reserve
26	for the costs of finalizing that trustee's administration of the trust.
27	
28	3B:31-53. Reimbursement of Expenses.
29	a. In addition to the compensation allowed by N.J.S.3B:18-2 et
30	seq., a trustee is entitled to be reimbursed out of the trust property
31 32	for: (1) expenses that were preparly incurred in the administration of
33	(1) expenses that were properly incurred in the administration of the trust; and
34	(2) to the extent necessary to prevent unjust enrichment of the
35	trust, expenses that were not properly incurred in the administration
36	of the trust.
37	b. An advance by a trustee of money or other property for the
38	protection of the trust gives rise to a lien against trust property to
39	secure reimbursement.
40	
41	ARTICLE 7
42	DUTIES AND POWERS OF TRUSTEE
43	
44	3B:31-54. Duty to Administer Trust.
45	Upon acceptance of a trusteeship, the trustee shall administer the
46	trust in good faith, in accordance with its terms and purposes and
47	the interests of the beneficiaries, and in accordance with this act and
48	other applicable law.

1 3B:31-55. Duty of Loyalty.

- a. A trustee shall administer the trust with undivided loyalty to and solely in the best interests of the beneficiaries.
- b. Subject to the rights of persons dealing with or assisting the trustee as provided in N.J.S.3B:14-37, a sale, encumbrance, or other transaction involving the investment or management of trust property entered into by the trustee for the trustee's own personal account or which is otherwise affected by a conflict between the trustee's fiduciary and personal interests is voidable by a beneficiary affected by the transaction unless:
 - (1) the transaction was authorized by the terms of the trust;
 - (2) the transaction was approved by the court;
- (3) the beneficiary did not commence a judicial proceeding within the time allowed by N.J.S.3B:31-73;
- (4) the beneficiary consented to the trustee's conduct, ratified the transaction, or released the trustee in compliance with N.J.S.3B:31-77; or
- (5) the transaction involves a contract entered into or a claim acquired by the trustee before the person became a trustee.
- c. A sale, encumbrance, or other transaction involving the investment or management of trust property is presumed to be affected by a conflict between personal and fiduciary interests if it is entered into by the trustee with:
 - (1) the trustee's spouse or partner in a civil union;
- (2) the trustee's parents, parents' descendants, or the spouse or partner in a civil union of any of the foregoing;
 - (3) an agent, accountant, or attorney of the trustee; or
- (4) a corporation or other person or enterprise in which the trustee, or a person that owns a significant interest in the trustee, has an interest that might affect the trustee's judgment.
- d. A transaction between a trustee and a beneficiary that does not concern trust property but that occurs during the existence of the trust or while the trustee retains significant influence over the beneficiary and from which the trustee obtains an advantage attributable to the existence of the trust is voidable by the beneficiary if the beneficiary establishes that the transaction was unfair to the beneficiary.
- e. A transaction not concerning trust property in which the trustee engages in the trustee's individual capacity involves a conflict between personal and fiduciary interests if the transaction concerns an opportunity properly belonging to the trust.
- f. In voting shares of stock of a corporation or in exercising powers of control over similar interests in other forms of enterprise, the trustee shall act in the best interests of the beneficiaries and shall vote to elect or appoint directors or other managers who will manage the corporation or enterprise in the best interests of the beneficiaries.

- g. This section does not preclude the following transactions, if fair to the beneficiaries:
 - (1) an agreement between a trustee and a beneficiary relating to the appointment or compensation of the trustee;
 - (2) payment of reasonable compensation to the trustee;
 - (3) a transaction between the trust and another trust, decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or other fiduciary relationship of which the trustee is a fiduciary or in which a beneficiary has an interest;
 - (4) a deposit of trust money in a regulated financial-service institution operated by or affiliated with the trustee; or
 - (5) an advance by the trustee of money for the protection of the trust.
 - h. The court may appoint a special fiduciary to make decisions with respect to any proposed transaction that might violate this section if entered into by the trustee.

19

20

21

24

25

26

1

2

3

4 5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

3B:31-56. Duty of Impartiality.

If a trust has two or more beneficiaries, the trustee shall act impartially in investing, managing, and distributing the trust property, giving due regard to the beneficiaries' respective interests.

22 23

3B:31-57. Duty of Prudent Administration.

A trustee shall administer the trust as a prudent person would, by considering the purposes, terms, distributional requirements, and other circumstances of the trust. In satisfying this standard, the trustee shall exercise reasonable care, skill, and caution.

272829

30

31

3B:31-58. Costs of Administration.

In administering a trust, the trustee may incur only costs that are appropriate and reasonable in relation to the trust property, the purposes of the trust, and the skills of the trustee.

323334

35

3637

3B:31-59. Duty to Use Special Skills.

A trustee who has special skills or expertise, or is named trustee in reliance upon the trustee's representation that the trustee has special skills or expertise, has a duty to use those special skills or expertise.

3940

41 42

43

44

45

46

- 3B:31-60. Delegation by Trustee.
- a. A trustee may delegate ministerial, administrative and management duties and powers that a prudent trustee of comparable skills could properly delegate under the circumstances.
- b. The trustee shall exercise reasonable care, skill, and caution in:
- (1) selecting an agent;
- 47 (2) establishing in writing the scope and terms of the delegation, 48 consistent with the purposes and terms of the trust; and

- (3) periodically reviewing the agent's actions in order to monitor the agent's performance and compliance with the terms of the delegation.
 - c. A trustee shall provide reasonable written notice to the qualified beneficiaries on each occasion upon which the trustee delegates duties pursuant to this section, including the identity of the agent.
 - d. A trustee who complies with subsections b. and c. of this section is not liable to the beneficiaries or to the trust for an action of the agent to whom the function was delegated.
 - e. In performing a delegated function, the agent shall owe to the trustee and the beneficiaries the same duties as the fiduciary and shall be held to the same standards as the fiduciary.
 - f. By accepting a delegation of powers or duties from the trustee of a trust that is subject to the law of this State, an agent submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of this State, even if the delegation agreement provides otherwise.

3B:31-61. Powers to Direct.

- a. While a trust is revocable, the trustee may follow a direction of the settlor that is contrary to the terms of the trust.
- b. If the terms of a trust confer upon a person other than the settlor of a revocable trust the power to direct certain actions of the trustee, the trustee shall act in accordance with a written exercise of the power unless the attempted exercise is contrary to the terms of the trust or the trustee knows the attempted exercise would constitute a breach of a fiduciary duty that the person holding the power owes to the beneficiaries of the trust.
- c. The terms of a trust may confer upon a trustee or other person a power to direct the modification or termination of the trust.
- d. A person, other than a beneficiary, who holds a power to direct is required to act in good faith with regard to the purposes of the trust and the interests of the beneficiaries. The holder of a power to direct is liable for any loss that results from the holder's failure to act in good faith.

- 3B:31-62. Control and Protection of Trust Property.
- A trustee shall take reasonable steps to take control of and protect the trust property.

- 41 3B:31-63. Recordkeeping and Identification of Trust Property.
- 42 a. A trustee shall keep adequate records of the administration 43 of the trust.
 - b. A trustee shall keep trust property separate from the trustee's own property.
- 46 c. Except as otherwise provided in subsection d. of this section, 47 a trustee shall cause the trust property to be designated so that the

- interest of the trust, to the extent feasible, appears in records maintained by a party other than a trustee or beneficiary.
 - d. If the trustee maintains records clearly indicating the respective interests, a trustee may invest as a whole the property of the trust with other fiduciary accounts maintained by the trustee.

8

3

4

- 3B:31-64. Duty to Enforce and Defend Claims.
- A trustee shall take reasonable steps to enforce claims of the trust and to defend claims against the trust.

9 10

- 3B:31-65. Duty to Collect Trust Property and Redress Breaches of Trust.
- a. A trustee shall take reasonable steps to compel a former trustee or other person to deliver trust property to the trustee.
- b. A trustee shall take reasonable steps to redress a breach of trust known to the trustee to have been committed by a former trustee.

18

2122

23

24

25

26

27

2829

30

33

34

35

36

- 19 3B:31-66. Duty to Disclose and Discretion to Periodically 20 Report.
 - a. Unless unreasonable under the circumstances, a trustee shall promptly respond to a beneficiary's request for information related to the administration of a trust.
 - b. A trustee, upon request of a beneficiary, shall promptly furnish to the beneficiary a copy of the trust instrument.
 - c. A trustee seeking the protection of N.J.S.3B:31-73 may provide the beneficiaries with a report of the trust property, liabilities, receipts, and disbursements, including the source and amount of the trustee's compensation, a listing of the trust assets, and, if feasible, their respective market values.

31 32

- 3B:31-67. Discretionary Powers.
- Notwithstanding the breadth of discretion granted to a trustee in the terms of the trust, including the use of such terms as "absolute," "sole," or "uncontrolled," the trustee shall exercise a discretionary power in good faith and in accordance with the terms and purposes of the trust and the interests of the beneficiaries.

373839

43

- 3B:31-68. General Powers of Trustee.
- a. Except as limited by section 1 of P.L.1996, c.41 (C.3B:11-4.1) and other express statutory restrictions, a trustee, without authorization by the court, may exercise:
 - (1) powers conferred by the terms of the trust; or
 - (2) except as limited by the terms of the trust:
- 45 (a) all powers over the trust property which an unmarried 46 competent owner has over individually owned property;
- 47 (b) any other powers appropriate to achieve the proper 48 investment, management, and distribution of the trust property; and

1	(c) any other powers conferred by this act and by Title 3B.
2	b. The exercise of a power is subject to the fiduciary duties
3	prescribed by this act and by Title 3B.
4	
5	3B:31-69. Distribution Upon Termination.
6	a. Upon the occurrence of an event terminating or partially
7	terminating a trust, the trustee shall proceed expeditiously to
8	distribute the trust property to the persons entitled to it, subject to
9	the right of the trustee to retain a reasonable reserve for the
10	payment of debts, expenses, and taxes.
11	b. Upon termination or partial termination of a trust, the trustee
12	may mail or deliver a proposal for distribution to all persons who
13	have a right to object to the proposed distribution. The proposal
14	shall notify all persons who have a right to object to the proposal of
15	their right to object and that their objection is required to be in
16	writing and received by the trustee within 30 days after the mailing
17	or delivery of the proposal. The right of any person to object to the
18	proposed distribution on the basis of the kind or value of asset he or
19	she or another beneficiary is to receive, if not waived earlier in
20	writing, terminates if he or she fails to object in writing received by
21	the trustee within 30 days after mailing or delivery of the proposal.
22	A DITTY OF TO
23	ARTICLE 8
24	LIABILITY OF TRUSTEES AND RIGHTS OF PERSONS
25	DEALING WITH TRUSTEE
25 26	DEALING WITH TRUSTEE
252627	DEALING WITH TRUSTEE 3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust.
25262728	DEALING WITH TRUSTEE 3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a
2526272829	DEALING WITH TRUSTEE 3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust.
25 26 27 28 29 30	DEALING WITH TRUSTEE 3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur,
25 26 27 28 29 30 31	DEALING WITH TRUSTEE 3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may:
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	DEALING WITH TRUSTEE 3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties;
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust;
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying money, restoring property, or other means;
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying money, restoring property, or other means; (4) order a trustee to account;
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying money, restoring property, or other means; (4) order a trustee to account; (5) appoint a special fiduciary to take possession of the trust
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying money, restoring property, or other means; (4) order a trustee to account; (5) appoint a special fiduciary to take possession of the trust property and administer the trust;
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying money, restoring property, or other means; (4) order a trustee to account; (5) appoint a special fiduciary to take possession of the trust property and administer the trust; (6) suspend the trustee;
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying money, restoring property, or other means; (4) order a trustee to account; (5) appoint a special fiduciary to take possession of the trust property and administer the trust; (6) suspend the trustee; (7) remove the trustee as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-51;
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying money, restoring property, or other means; (4) order a trustee to account; (5) appoint a special fiduciary to take possession of the trust property and administer the trust; (6) suspend the trustee; (7) remove the trustee as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-51; (8) reduce or deny compensation to the trustee;
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying money, restoring property, or other means; (4) order a trustee to account; (5) appoint a special fiduciary to take possession of the trust property and administer the trust; (6) suspend the trustee; (7) remove the trustee as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-51; (8) reduce or deny compensation to the trustee; (9) subject to N.J.S.3B:14-37, void an act of the trustee, impose a
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying money, restoring property, or other means; (4) order a trustee to account; (5) appoint a special fiduciary to take possession of the trust property and administer the trust; (6) suspend the trustee; (7) remove the trustee as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-51; (8) reduce or deny compensation to the trustee; (9) subject to N.J.S.3B:14-37, void an act of the trustee, impose a lien or a constructive trust on trust property, or trace trust property
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust. a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a beneficiary is a breach of trust. b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur, the court may: (1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties; (2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust; (3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying money, restoring property, or other means; (4) order a trustee to account; (5) appoint a special fiduciary to take possession of the trust property and administer the trust; (6) suspend the trustee; (7) remove the trustee as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-51; (8) reduce or deny compensation to the trustee; (9) subject to N.J.S.3B:14-37, void an act of the trustee, impose a lien or a constructive trust on trust property, or trace trust property wrongfully disposed of and recover the property or its proceeds; or

- a. A trustee who commits a breach of trust is liable to the beneficiaries affected for the greater of:
- (1) the amount required to restore the value of the trust property and trust distributions to what they would have been had the breach not occurred; or
 - (2) the profit the trustee made by reason of the breach.
- 7 b. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, if more than 8 one trustee is liable to the beneficiaries for a breach of trust, a 9 trustee is entitled to contribution from the other trustee or trustees 10 based on the comparative degree of culpability for the breach. 11 However, a trustee who committed the breach in bad faith or with 12 reckless indifference to the purposes of the trust or the interests of the beneficiaries is not entitled to contribution from a trustee who 13 was not guilty of such conduct. A trustee who received a benefit 14 15 from the breach of trust is not entitled to contribution from another 16 trustee to the extent of the benefit received.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

- 3B:31-72. Damages in Absence of Breach.
- a. A trustee is accountable to an affected beneficiary for any profit made by the trustee arising from the administration of the trust, even absent a breach of trust, except where the interest in the transaction involved is fully disclosed to the beneficiary and consent is freely given.
- b. Absent a breach of trust, a trustee is not liable to a beneficiary for a loss or depreciation in the value of trust property or for not having made a profit.

262728

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

3637

38

39

40

41

42

43

- 3B:31-73. Limitation of Action Against Trustee.
- a. A beneficiary may not commence a proceeding against a trustee for breach of trust more than six months after the date the beneficiary or a representative of the beneficiary was sent a report that adequately disclosed the existence of a potential claim for breach of trust and informed the beneficiary of the time allowed for commencing a proceeding.
- b. A report adequately discloses the existence of a potential claim for breach of trust if it provides sufficient information so that the beneficiary or representative knows of the potential claim or should have inquired into its existence.
- c. If subsection a. of this section does not apply, a judicial proceeding by a beneficiary against a trustee for breach of trust may be commenced only within five years after the first to occur of:
 - (1) the removal, resignation, or death of the trustee;
- (2) the termination of the beneficiary's interest in the trust; or
- 44 (3) the termination of the trust.
 - d. For purposes of subsection a. of this section, a beneficiary is deemed to have been sent a report if:
- 47 (1) in the case of a beneficiary having capacity, it is sent to the beneficiary; or

- 1 (2) in the case of a beneficiary who under article 2 of this act 2 may be represented and bound by another person, if it is received by 3 his representative.
 - e. This section does not preclude an action to recover for fraud or misrepresentation related to the report.

3B:31-74. Reliance on Trust Instrument.

A trustee who acts in reasonable reliance on the terms of the trust as expressed in the trust instrument is not liable to a beneficiary for a breach of trust to the extent the breach resulted from the reliance.

- 3B:31-75. Event Affecting Administration or Distribution.
- If the happening of an event, including marriage, divorce, performance of educational requirements, or death, affects the administration or distribution of a trust, a trustee who has exercised reasonable care to ascertain the happening of the event is not liable for a loss resulting from the trustee's lack of knowledge.

- 3B:31-76. Exculpation of Trustee.
- a. A term of a trust relieving a trustee of liability for breach of trust is unenforceable to the extent that it:
- (1) relieves the trustee of liability for breach of trust committed in bad faith or with reckless indifference to the purposes of the trust or the interests of the beneficiaries; or
- (2) was inserted as the result of an abuse by the trustee of a fiduciary or confidential relationship to the settlor.
- b. An exculpatory term drafted or caused to be drafted by the trustee is invalid as an abuse of a fiduciary or confidential relationship unless the trustee proves that the exculpatory term is fair under the circumstances and that its existence and contents were adequately communicated to the settlor.

- 3B:31-77. Beneficiary's Consent, Release, or Ratification.
- A trustee is not liable to a beneficiary for breach of trust if the beneficiary, while having capacity, consented to the conduct constituting the breach, released the trustee from liability for the breach, or ratified the transaction constituting the breach, unless:
- a. the consent, release, or ratification of the beneficiary was induced by improper conduct of the trustee; or
- b. at the time of the consent, release, or ratification, the beneficiary did not know of the beneficiary's rights or of the material facts relating to the breach.

- 45 3B:31-78. Limitation on Personal Liability of Trustee.
- a. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, a trustee is not personally liable on a contract properly entered into in the trustee's

- fiduciary capacity in the course of administering the trust if the trustee in the contract disclosed the fiduciary capacity.
 - b. A trustee is personally liable for torts committed in the course of administering a trust, or for obligations arising from ownership or control of trust property, including liability for violation of environmental law, only if the trustee is personally at fault.
 - c. A claim based on a contract entered into by a trustee in the trustee's fiduciary capacity, on an obligation arising from ownership or control of trust property, or on a tort committed in the course of administering a trust, may be asserted in a judicial proceeding against the trustee in the trustee's fiduciary capacity, whether or not the trustee is personally liable for the claim.

3B:31-79. Interest as General Partner.

- a. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section or unless personal liability is imposed in the contract, a trustee who holds an interest as a general partner in a general or limited partnership is not personally liable on a contract entered into by the partnership after the trust's acquisition of the interest if the fiduciary capacity was disclosed in the contract or in a statement previously filed pursuant to the "Uniform Partnership Act (1996)," P.L.2000, c.161 (C.42:1A-1 et seq.) or the "Uniform Limited Partnership Law (1976)," P.L.1983, c.489 (C.42:2A-1 et seq.).
- b. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section, a trustee who holds an interest as a general partner is not personally liable for torts committed by the partnership or for obligations arising from ownership or control of the interest unless the trustee is personally at fault.
- c. The immunity provided by this section does not apply if an interest in the partnership is held by the trustee in a capacity other than that of trustee or is held by the trustee's spouse or one or more of the trustee's descendants, siblings, or parents, or the spouse of any of them.
- d. If the trustee of a revocable trust holds an interest as a general partner, the settlor is personally liable for contracts and other obligations of the partnership as if the settlor were a general partner.

3B:31-80. Certification of Trust.

- a. Instead of furnishing a copy of the trust instrument to a person other than a beneficiary, the trustee may furnish to the person a certification of trust containing the following information:
- (1) that the trust exists and the date the trust instrument was executed;
 - (2) the identity of the settlor;
- 47 (3) the identity and address of the currently acting trustee;
- 48 (4) the powers of the trustee;

- (5) the revocability or irrevocability of the trust and the identity of any person holding a power to revoke the trust;
- (6) the authority of cotrustees to sign and whether all or less than all are required in order to exercise powers of the trustee; and
 - (7) the name in which title to trust property may be taken.
- b. A certification of trust shall be signed by all persons identified as currently acting as trustee.
- c. A certification of trust shall state that the trust has not been revoked, modified, or amended in any manner that would cause the representations contained in the certification of trust to be incorrect.
- d. A certification of trust need not contain the dispositive terms of a trust.
- e. A recipient of a certification of trust may require the trustee to furnish copies of those excerpts from the original trust instrument and later amendments which designate the trustee and confer upon the trustee the power to act in the pending transaction.
- f. A person who acts in reliance upon a certification of trust without knowledge that the representations contained therein are incorrect is not liable to any person for so acting and may assume without inquiry the existence of the facts contained in the certification. Knowledge of the terms of the trust may not be inferred solely from the fact that a copy of all or part of the trust instrument is held by the person relying upon the certification.
- g. A person making a demand for the trust instrument in addition to a certification of trust or excerpts is liable for damages if the court determines that the person did not act in good faith in demanding the trust instrument.
- h. This section does not limit the right of a person to obtain a copy of the trust instrument in a judicial proceeding concerning the trust

ARTICLE 9 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

3B:31-81. Electronic Records and Signatures.

The provisions of this act governing the legal effect, validity, or enforceability of electronic records or electronic signatures, and of contracts formed or performed with the use of such records or signatures, conform to the requirements of section 102 of the "Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act" (15 U.S.C. s.7002), and supersede, modify, and limit the requirements of that act.

3B:31-82. Severability Clause.

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this act which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this act are severable.

3B:31-83. Application to Existing Relationships.

- a. Except as otherwise provided in this act:
- (1) this act applies to all trusts created before, on, or after its effective date;
- (2) this act applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after its effective date;
- (3) this act applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before its effective date unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of this act would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of this act does not apply and the superseded law applies;
- (4) any rule of construction or presumption provided in this act applies to trust instruments executed before the effective date of the act unless there is clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and
- (5) an act done before the effective date is not affected by this act.
- b. If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before the effective date of the act, that statute continues to apply to the right even if that statute has been repealed or superseded by this act.

- 2. N.J.S.3B:14-37 is amended to read as follows:
- 3B:14-37. Protection of persons assisting or dealing with fiduciary.
- <u>a.</u> A person <u>other than a beneficiary</u> who in good faith either assists a fiduciary or deals with him for value is protected as if the fiduciary properly exercised his power.
- <u>b.</u> The fact that a person knowingly deals with a fiduciary does not alone require the person to inquire into the existence of a power or the propriety of its exercise.
- <u>c.</u> Except as to real property specifically devised <u>by will</u>, no provision in any will, <u>trust</u> or order of court purporting to limit the power of a fiduciary is effective except as to persons with actual knowledge thereof.
- <u>d.</u> A person who in good faith pays, transfers or delivers to a fiduciary money or other property is not responsible for the proper application thereof by the fiduciary; and any right or title acquired from the fiduciary in consideration of the payment, transfer or delivery is not invalid in consequence of a misapplication by the fiduciary.
- e. A person other than a beneficiary who in good faith assists a former trustee, or who in good faith and for value deals with a

former trustee, without knowledge that the trusteeship has terminated is protected from liability as if the former trustee were still a trustee.

- \underline{f} . The protection here expressed extends to instances in which some procedural irregularity or jurisdictional defect occurred in proceedings leading to the issuance of letters, including a case in which the alleged decedent is found to be alive.
- g. The protection here expressed is in addition to that provided by comparable provisions of the laws relating to commercial transactions and laws simplifying transfers of securities by fiduciaries.
- 12 (cf: N.J.S.3B:14-37)

13 14

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

- 3. The following sections are repealed:
- 15 N.J.S.3B:11-5;
- 16 N.J.S.3B:11-6;
- 17 N.J.S.3B:11-7; and
- 18 Section 1 of P.L.2001, c.144 (C.3B:11-38).

19 20

21

4. This act shall take effect on the 180th day following enactment.

222324

STATEMENT

2526

27

2829

30

31

32

33

34

35

3637

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

45

46

47

48

This bill would supplement and revise the State's existing laws concerning trusts. In 2000, the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws (now known as the Uniform Law Commission) promulgated the first national codification of the law of trusts: the Uniform Trust Code. The purpose of the code is to provide states with a model uniform trust act that would allow for precise, comprehensive, and easily accessible guidance on trust law questions. Most of the provisions of the model act, which has been revised by the commission several times, are default rules that apply only if the terms of the trust instrument fail to address or insufficiently cover a particular issue. The model act also includes several innovative provisions, which have been incorporated into this bill, including: specification of the rules of trust that are not subject to override in the trust's terms, comprehensive rules on representation of beneficiaries, rules on trust modification and termination that will enhance flexibility, and the inclusion of an article collecting the special rules pertaining to revocable trusts. While this bill is modeled on the commission's Uniform Trust Code, it has been changed and adapted to fit within New Jersey's existing trust law.

Article 1 of the bill contains definitions and general provisions. The provisions of this article include: section 3B:31-3, which defines certain terms used in the bill; section 3B:31-5, which

enumerates certain rules that cannot be waived in the terms of the trust; section 3B:31-7, which establishes rules regarding the governing law of a trust; section 3B:31-8, which sets forth a procedure for changing the situs (principal place of administration) of a trust; and section 3B:31-11, which provides statutory authority for the nonjudicial settlement of a trustee's accounts and other matters related to trust administration.

8

9

10

11

12

13

1415

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

2829

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

Article 2 of the bill concerns representation of beneficiaries, including what is known as virtual representation. Section 3B:31-13 is the introductory section, laying out the scope of the article. Sections 3B:31-14 through 3B:31-17 cover the different types of representation. 3B:31-14 deals with representation by the holder of a general testamentary power of appointment. Section 3B:31-15 deals with representation by a fiduciary, whether of an estate, trust, conservatorship, or guardianship. The section also allows a parent without a conflict of interest to represent and bind a minor or unborn child. Section 3B:31-16 is the virtual representation provision, providing for representation of and the giving of a binding consent by another person having a substantially identical interest with respect to the particular issue. Section 3B:31-17 authorizes the court to appoint a representative to represent the interests of unrepresented persons for whom the court concludes the other available representation might be inadequate.

Article 3 of the bill deals with how a trust is validly created, modified and terminated. Sections 3B:31-18 through 3B:31-25 deal with the creation of a trust and the purposes for a trust. Sections 3B:31-18 and 3B:31-19 state the method and requirements for creation of a trust, including the requirement that the same person not be the sole trustee and the sole beneficiary. Section 3B:31-20 recognizes the validity of trusts created in other jurisdictions provided certain requirements are met, including the requirement that the trust be in writing. The requirement that the trust be in writing is a deviation from the Uniform Trust Code, which allows for trusts to be created orally. Section 3B:31-21 concerns the purposes of a trust and states that a trust generally may be enforced if its purposes are lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve. Under section 3B:31-23, a trust induced by fraud or duress is not valid. Section 3B:31-24 adopts a broader provision concerning trusts for the care of animals and section 3B:31-25 addresses situations where non-charitable trusts ascertainable beneficiaries are valid.

Sections 3B:31-26 through 3B:31-33 deal with the modification and termination of a trust. These provisions deal with the purposes and procedures for modification and termination. The general provision is contained in section 3B:31-26, which summarizes the grounds on which a trust may be terminated and specifies which persons may bring an action to terminate a trust. Section 3B:31-27 describes the circumstances when a non-charitable trust may be

1 compelled by the beneficiaries, with or without the consent of the 2 Under section 3B:31-28, a court may modify the 3 administrative or dispositive terms of a trust if doing so will further 4 the purposes of the trust. Section 3B:31-29 addresses modification 5 or termination of a charitable trust and section 3B:31-30 addresses 6 modification or termination of an uneconomical trust. 7 3B:31-31 provides for the reformation of a trust to conform to a 8 settlor's probable intent and is designed to be consistent with New 9 Jersey's probable intent doctrine as it applies to trusts under 10 subsection b. of section 28 of P.L.2004, c.132 (C.3B:3-33.1). 11 Section 3B:31-33 permits modification to achieve a settlor's tax 12 objectives, consistent with existing New Jersey law. Section 3B:31-13 34 provides for the combination of two or more trusts into a single 14 trust and the division of a single trust into two or more trusts, 15 provided the requirements of the section are met. This provision is 16 similar to existing New Jersey law under subsection r. of 17 N.J.S.3B:14-23. 18

Article 4 deals with spendthrift provisions in trusts. This article was heavily edited by the ad hoc committee of New Jersey lawyers to preserve certain aspects of current New Jersey law. For example, the phrase "except as otherwise provided by law" was added to section 3B:31-35 to clarify that the changes are not intended to effect other existing provisions of statutory law including: R.S.25:2-1 et seq. (protection from attachment in the case of a self-settled trust that is a qualified retirement account); N.J.S.17B:24-6 (the inability of a creditor to attach proceeds of life insurance policies); N.J.S.17B:24-7 (the inability of creditors to attach annuity proceeds); N.J.S.17B:24-8 (the inability of creditors to attach health and disability insurance benefits); and, N.J.S.17B:24-9 (the inability of creditors to attach proceeds of group insurance policies).

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

3334

35

36

37

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

45

46

47

48

Section 3B:31-37, concerning exceptions to spendthrift provisions, was revised and is not similar to the comparable provision of the Uniform Trust Code. The Uniform Trust Code provides that there are certain creditors, known as "exception creditors," that can attach a trust with a spendthrift provision. Other "exception creditors" in the Uniform Trust Code would be (i) child support; (ii) a spouse; (iii) a former spouse who has a judgment for support or maintenance; (iv) a judgment creditor who has provided services for the protection of a beneficiary's interest; and (v) governmental claims. In New Jersey there are certain recognized creditors that are "excepted" from the application of the spendthrift clause, thus additional provisions are unnecessary. additional classes of exception creditors, as the Uniform Trust Code proposes, has drawn national criticism. The committee of ad hoc lawyers who developed this bill elected not to include this provision. Instead, section 3B:31-37 creates a type of trust for the young or disabled, known as a "special needs trust," which would have certain special protections from creditors.

Sections 3B:31-39 through -41 codify certain rules already in place for trusts and make certain changes necessary to implement the provisions of section 3B:31-37 concerning special needs trusts.

Article 5 addresses the use of revocable trusts as alternatives to wills and seeks to clarify certain issues in connection with the use of revocable trusts. Section 3B:31-42 provides that the capacity required to create, amend or revoke a trust is the same as that required to execute a will. Section 3B:31-43 provides that a trust is revocable unless the terms of a trust expressly provide that it is irrevocable, or unless there is clear and convincing evidence that it is irrevocable and sets forth the circumstances in which a settlor, a settlor's attorney in fact, or guardian may revoke or amend a revocable trust. Section 3B:31-44 provides that the trustee of a revocable trust is responsible only to the settlor of the trust. Section 3B:31-45 establishes time limits on contesting the validity of a revocable trust after the death of the settlor, which generally conform to the time limits for contesting the probate of a will. Section 3B:31-45 also protects a trustee who makes distributions from the trust after the settlor's death unless the trustee knows of a pending or possible contest.

Article 6 of the bill contains a series of default rules dealing with the office of trustee, many of which are already dealt with and firmly established in chapters 11, 14 and 18 of Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes, New Jersey Rules of Court, and New Jersey case law. Except for the court's authority to issue letters of testamentary trusteeship and to order bond, all of the provisions of Article 6 are subject to modification by the express terms of the governing trust instrument.

Sections 3B:31-46 and 3B:31-47 address the process of qualifying a trustee, including procedures for accepting or declining the office of trustee and bonding the trustee. Section 3B:31-48 addresses the duties and responsibilities of and other issues that may arise between or among co-trustees. For example, this section permits co-trustees to act by majority action and specifies how and what happens when one of several trustees dissents from a course of action and the extent to which the others shall act when one is unable or has properly delegated performance of a function.

3B:31-49 through 3B:31-52 address changes in the office of trustee including: when and how a vacancy is filled, the procedure for resignation, grounds for removal and the duties and obligations of a resigning or removed trustee. Certain provisions of the comparable article of the Uniform Trust Code were deemed redundant and thus not included in this bill.

Section 3B:31-53 prescribes standards for reimbursement for expenses advanced by the trustee. Since the matter of trustee compensation is addressed comprehensively in chapter 18 of Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes, the provision in the Uniform Trust

1 Code concerning trustee compensation has not been included in the 2 bill.

Article 7 sets forth the basic duties and powers of trustees. This article embraces and expands on the authorization in the "Prudent Investor Act," P.L.1997, c.26 (C.3B:20-11.1 et seq.), to delegate managerial functions. All of the provisions in this article may be modified or overridden by the express terms of the governing instrument, except for the fundamental obligations to act in good faith for the benefit of the beneficiaries and in accordance with the terms of the governing instrument creating the trust.

Article 8 addresses liability of trustees and trustee dealings with persons other than beneficiaries. With respect to the rights of beneficiaries: 3B:31-70 lists the remedies for breach of trust; 3B:31-71 specifies how money damages are to be determined; and 3B:31-73 and 3B:31-76 specify certain trustee defenses, including the addition of a statute of limitations for claims alleging breach of trust (3B:31-73) and a provision on enforcing exculpatory clauses (3B:31-76). The provision in the Uniform Trust Code concerning attorney's fees in suits against trustees is not included in the bill.

Article 9 of the bill contains miscellaneous administrative provisions. Section 3B:31-81 clarifies the status of the bill's provisions under the federal statutory law regarding electronic records and signatures. Section 3B:31-82 is a severability clause. Section 3B:31-83 states that the provisions of the trust code generally apply to trusts created before, on or after the effective date.

The bill repeals three sections of existing law that are unnecessary or are inconsistent with its provisions: N.J.S.3B:11-5, N.J.S.3B:11-6, N.J.S.3B:11-7, and section 1 of P.L.2001, c.144 (C.3B:11-38).

30 (C.3B:11-38).

The Uniform Trust Code contained two additional articles which
32 have not been included in this bill. Article 2 of the Uniform Trust
33 Code concerned the jurisdiction of the court. In New Jersey, these
34 matters are controlled by court rule. Article 9 of the Uniform Trust
35 Code is the "Prudent Investor Act," which has already been enacted
36 in this State by P.L.1997, c.26 (C.3B:20-11.1 et seq.).

ASSEMBLY JUDICIARY COMMITTEE

STATEMENT TO

ASSEMBLY, No. 2915

with committee amendments

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

DATED: SEPTEMBER 22, 2014

The Assembly Judiciary Committee reports favorably and with committee amendments Assembly Bill No. 2915.

This bill would supplement and revise the State's existing laws In 2000, the National Conference of concerning trusts. Commissioners on Uniform State Laws (now known as the Uniform Law Commission) promulgated the first national codification of the law of trusts: the Uniform Trust Code. The purpose of the code is to provide states with a model uniform trust act that would allow for precise, comprehensive, and easily accessible guidance on trust law questions. Most of the provisions of the model act, which has been revised by the commission several times, are default rules that apply only if the terms of the trust instrument fail to address or insufficiently cover a particular issue. The model act also includes several innovative provisions, which have been incorporated into this bill, including: specification of the rules of trust that are not subject to override in the trust's terms, comprehensive rules on representation of beneficiaries, rules on trust modification and termination that will enhance flexibility, and the inclusion of an article collecting the special rules pertaining to revocable trusts. While this bill is modeled on the commission's Uniform Trust Code, it has been changed and adapted to fit within New Jersey's existing trust law.

Article 1 of the bill contains definitions and general provisions. The provisions of this article include: section 3B:31-3, which defines certain terms used in the bill; section 3B:31-5, which enumerates certain rules that cannot be waived in the terms of the trust; section 3B:31-7, which establishes rules regarding the governing law of a trust; section 3B:31-8, which sets forth a procedure for changing the situs (principal place of administration) of a trust; and section 3B:31-11, which provides statutory authority for the nonjudicial settlement of a trustee's accounts and other matters related to trust administration.

Article 2 of the bill concerns representation of beneficiaries, including what is known as virtual representation. Section 3B:31-13 is the introductory section, laying out the scope of the article. Sections 3B:31-14 through 3B:31-17 cover the different types of representation. 3B:31-14 deals with representation by the holder of a general

testamentary power of appointment. Section 3B:31-15 deals with representation by a fiduciary, whether of an estate, trust, conservatorship, or guardianship. The section also allows a parent without a conflict of interest to represent and bind a minor or unborn child. Section 3B:31-16 is the virtual representation provision, providing for representation of and the giving of a binding consent by another person having a substantially identical interest with respect to the particular issue. Section 3B:31-17 authorizes the court to appoint a representative to represent the interests of unrepresented persons for whom the court concludes the other available representation might be inadequate.

Article 3 of the bill deals with how a trust is validly created, modified and terminated. Sections 3B:31-18 through 3B:31-25 deal with the creation of a trust and the purposes for a trust. Sections 3B:31-18 and 3B:31-19 state the method and requirements for creation of a trust, including the requirement that the same person not be the sole trustee and the sole beneficiary. Section 3B:31-20 recognizes the validity of trusts created in other jurisdictions provided certain requirements are met, including the requirement that the trust be in writing. The requirement that the trust be in writing is a deviation from the Uniform Trust Code, which allows for trusts to be created orally. Section 3B:31-21 concerns the purposes of a trust and states that a trust generally may be enforced if its purposes are lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve. Under section 3B:31-23, a trust induced by fraud or duress is not valid. Section 3B:31-24 adopts a broader provision concerning trusts for the care of animals and section 3B:31-25 addresses situations where noncharitable trusts without ascertainable beneficiaries are valid.

Sections 3B:31-26 through 3B:31-33 deal with the modification and termination of a trust. These provisions deal with the purposes and procedures for modification and termination. The general provision is contained in section 3B:31-26, which summarizes the grounds on which a trust may be terminated and specifies which persons may bring an action to terminate a trust. Section 3B:31-27 describes the circumstances when a non-charitable trust may be compelled by the beneficiaries, with or without the consent of the settlor. Under section 3B:31-28, a court may modify the administrative or dispositive terms of a trust if doing so will further the purposes of the trust. Section 3B:31-29 addresses modification or termination of a charitable trust and section 3B:31-30 addresses modification or termination of an uneconomical trust. Section 3B:31-31 provides for the reformation of a trust to conform to a settlor's probable intent and is designed to be consistent with New Jersey's probable intent doctrine as it applies to trusts under subsection b. of section 28 of P.L.2004, c.132 (C.3B:3-33.1). Section 3B:31-33 permits modification to achieve a settlor's tax objectives, consistent with existing New Jersey law. Section 3B:31-34 provides for the

combination of two or more trusts into a single trust and the division of a single trust into two or more trusts, provided the requirements of the section are met. This provision is similar to existing New Jersey law under subsection r. of N.J.S.3B:14-23.

Article 4 deals with spendthrift provisions in trusts. This article was modified to preserve certain aspects of current New Jersey law. For example, the phrase "except as otherwise provided by law" was added to section 3B:31-35 to clarify that the changes are not intended to effect other existing provisions of statutory law including: R.S.25:2-1 et seq. (protection from attachment in the case of a self-settled trust that is a qualified retirement account); N.J.S.17B:24-6 (the inability of a creditor to attach proceeds of life insurance policies); N.J.S.17B:24-7 (the inability of creditors to attach annuity proceeds); N.J.S.17B:24-8 (the inability of creditors to attach health and disability insurance benefits); and, N.J.S.17B:24-9 (the inability of creditors to attach proceeds of group insurance policies).

Section 3B:31-37, concerning exceptions to spendthrift provisions, was revised and is not similar to the comparable provision of the Uniform Trust Code. The Uniform Trust Code provides that there are certain creditors, known as "exception creditors," that can attach a trust with a spendthrift provision. Other "exception creditors" in the Uniform Trust Code would be (i) child support; (ii) a spouse; (iii) a former spouse who has a judgment for support or maintenance; (iv) a judgment creditor who has provided services for the protection of a beneficiary's interest; and (v) governmental claims. In New Jersey there are certain recognized creditors that are "excepted" from the application of the spendthrift clause, thus making additional provisions unnecessary. Adding additional classes of exception creditors, as the Uniform Trust Code proposes, has drawn national criticism. This provision is not included in the bill. Instead, section 3B:31-37 creates a type of trust for the young or disabled, known as a "special needs trust," which would have certain special protections from creditors.

Sections 3B:31-39 through 3B:31-41 codify certain rules already in place for trusts and make certain changes necessary to implement the provisions of section 3B:31-37 concerning special needs trusts.

Article 5 addresses the use of revocable trusts as alternatives to wills and seeks to clarify certain issues in connection with the use of revocable trusts. Section 3B:31-42 provides that the capacity required to create, amend or revoke a trust is the same as that required to execute a will. Section 3B:31-43 provides that a trust is revocable unless the terms of a trust expressly provide that it is irrevocable, or unless there is clear and convincing evidence that it is irrevocable and sets forth the circumstances in which a settlor, a settlor's attorney in fact, or guardian may revoke or amend a revocable trust. Section 3B:31-44 provides that the trustee of a revocable trust is responsible only to the settlor of the trust. Section 3B:31-45 establishes time limits on contesting the validity of a revocable trust after the death of

the settlor, which generally conform to the time limits for contesting the probate of a will. Section 3B:31-45 also protects a trustee who makes distributions from the trust after the settlor's death unless the trustee knows of a pending or possible contest.

Article 6 of the bill contains a series of default rules dealing with the office of trustee, many of which are already dealt with and firmly established in chapters 11, 14 and 18 of Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes, New Jersey Rules of Court, and New Jersey case law. Except for the court's authority to issue letters of testamentary trusteeship and to order bond, all of the provisions of Article 6 are subject to modification by the express terms of the governing trust instrument.

Sections 3B:31-46 and 3B:31-47 address the process of qualifying a trustee, including procedures for accepting or declining the office of trustee and bonding the trustee. Section 3B:31-48 addresses the duties and responsibilities of and other issues that may arise between or among co-trustees. For example, this section permits co-trustees to act by majority action and specifies how and what happens when one of several trustees dissents from a course of action and the extent to which the others shall act when one is unable or has properly delegated performance of a function.

Sections 3B:31-49 through 3B:31-52 address changes in the office of trustee including: when and how a vacancy is filled, the procedure for resignation, grounds for removal, and the duties and obligations of a resigning or removed trustee. Certain provisions of the comparable article of the Uniform Trust Code were deemed redundant and thus not included in this bill.

Section 3B:31-53 prescribes standards for reimbursement for expenses advanced by the trustee. Since the matter of trustee compensation is addressed comprehensively in chapter 18 of Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes, the provision in the Uniform Trust Code concerning trustee compensation has not been included in the bill.

Article 7 sets forth the basic duties and powers of trustees. This article expands on the authorization in the "Prudent Investor Act," P.L.1997, c.26 (C.3B:20-11.1 et seq.), to delegate managerial functions. All of the provisions in this article may be modified or overridden by the express terms of the governing instrument, except for the fundamental obligations to act in good faith for the benefit of the beneficiaries and in accordance with the terms of the governing instrument creating the trust.

Article 8 addresses liability of trustees and trustee dealings with persons other than beneficiaries. With respect to the rights of beneficiaries: 3B:31-70 lists the remedies for breach of trust; 3B:31-71 specifies how money damages are to be determined; and 3B:31-73 and 3B:31-76 specify certain trustee defenses, including the addition of a statute of limitations for claims alleging breach of trust (3B:31-73) and a provision on enforcing exculpatory clauses (3B:31-76). The

provision in the Uniform Trust Code concerning attorney's fees in suits against trustees is not included in the bill.

Article 9 of the bill contains miscellaneous administrative provisions. Section 3B:31-81 clarifies the status of the bill's provisions under the federal statutory law regarding electronic records and signatures. Section 3B:31-82 is a severability clause. Section 3B:31-83 states that the provisions of the trust code generally apply to trusts created before, on, or after the effective date.

The bill repeals three sections of existing law that are unnecessary or are inconsistent with its provisions: N.J.S.3B:11-5, N.J.S.3B:11-6, N.J.S.3B:11-7, and section 1 of P.L.2001, c.144 (C.3B:11-38).

The Uniform Trust Code contained two additional articles which have not been included in this bill. Article 2 of the Uniform Trust Code concerned the jurisdiction of the court. In New Jersey, these matters are controlled by court rule. Article 9 of the Uniform Trust Code is the "Prudent Investor Act," which has already been enacted in this State by P.L.1997, c.26 (C.3B:20-11.1 et seq.).

The committee amendments add additional provisions, not contained in the Uniform Trust Code, concerning the investment functions of fiduciaries. Under the amendments, where a governing instrument gives authority to one or more persons to direct, consent to or disapprove a fiduciary's actual or proposed investment decisions, such persons would be considered to be investment advisers and fiduciaries when exercising such authority unless the governing instrument otherwise provides. The amendments provide that if a governing instrument provides that a fiduciary is to follow the direction of an investment adviser, and the fiduciary acts in accordance with such a direction, then except in cases of wilful misconduct or gross negligence the fiduciary would not be liable for any loss resulting directly or indirectly from any such act.

The committee amendments further provide that if a governing instrument provides that a fiduciary is to make decisions with the consent of an investment adviser, then except in cases of wilful misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the fiduciary, the fiduciary would not be liable for any loss resulting directly or indirectly from any act taken or omitted as a result of such investment adviser's failure to provide such consent after having been requested to do so by the fiduciary.

The amendments provide that an "investment decision" means, with respect to any investment, the retention, purchase, sale, exchange, tender or other transaction affecting the ownership thereof or rights therein and with respect to nonpublicly traded investments, the valuation thereof, and an adviser with authority with respect to such decisions is an investment adviser.

Under the amendments, whenever a governing instrument provides that a fiduciary is to follow the direction of an investment adviser with respect to investment decisions, then, except to the extent that the governing instrument provides otherwise, the fiduciary would have no duty to:

- (1) Monitor the conduct of the investment adviser;
- (2) Provide advice to the investment adviser or consult with the investment adviser; or
- (3) Communicate with or warn or apprise any beneficiary or third party concerning instances in which the fiduciary would or might have exercised the fiduciary's own discretion in a manner different from the manner directed by the investment adviser.

Absent clear and convincing evidence to the contrary, the actions of the fiduciary pertaining to matters within the scope of the investment adviser's authority, such as confirming that the investment adviser's directions have been carried out and recording and reporting actions taken at the investment adviser's direction, would be presumed to be administrative actions taken by the fiduciary solely to allow the fiduciary to perform those duties assigned to the fiduciary under the governing instrument. Such administrative actions would not be deemed to constitute an undertaking by the fiduciary to monitor the investment adviser or otherwise participate in actions within the scope of the investment adviser's authority.

The committee amendments also corrected several references in the bill to the term "spouse," replacing it with "spouse or partner in a civil union" in accordance with the provisions of P.L.2006, c.103, which established civil unions in this State.

SENATE JUDICIARY COMMITTEE

STATEMENT TO

[First Reprint] ASSEMBLY, No. 2915

with committee amendments

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

DATED: DECEMBER 17, 2015

The Senate Judiciary Committee reports favorably and with committee amendments Assembly Bill No. 2915 (1R).

This bill, as amended, titled the "Uniform Trust Code," would supplement and revise the State's existing laws concerning trusts. The bill is largely based upon model legislation prepared by the Uniform Commission (formerly the National Conference Commissioners on Uniform State Laws), with some parts modified or altogether not included in order to better fit within New Jersey's existing scheme on trust law. Most significantly, the model code contained two articles which have not been included in this bill: Article 2 concerning the jurisdiction of the court, as these matters are controlled by court rule and not statutory law; and Article 9 concerning prudent investor standards, as such standards are already part of the statutory law in this State, known as the "Prudent Investor Act," P.L.1997, c.26 (C.3B:20-11.1 et seq.).

ARTICLE 1 (3B:31-1 THROUGH 3B:31-12): This article provides the definitions and general provisions to be used throughout the bill, which would largely comprise a new chapter in Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes. Among the provisions of general applicability are those detailing mandatory requirements for the creation and operation of trusts that cannot be modified or eliminated by the agreed upon terms of a trust; these would include the duty of a trustee to act in good faith, the rights of certain creditors and assignees to reach a beneficiary's trust interest, and the periods of limitation for commencing judicial proceedings. The article also covers the means for determining which jurisdiction's law governs a trust, as well as determining the location of a trust's principal place of administration. Additionally, the article would permit the nonjudicial settlement of a trustee's accounts and other matters related to trust administration, so long as any such settlement does not produce a result contrary to what is allowed in trust law, including, but not limited to, the modification or termination of a trust in an impermissible manner.

ARTICLE 2 (3B:31-13 THROUGH 3B:31-17). Article 2 sets out guidelines with regard to the representation of a trust in a transaction or proceeding. Representation may be provided by the holder of general testamentary power of appointment, by a fiduciary or a parent, or by virtual representation. Virtual representation allows a minor, incapacitated person, unborn individual, or a person whose identity or location is unknown to be represented by another having a substantially identical interest concerning a particular question or dispute. If a court determines that an interest is not represented or that available representation might not be adequate, the court may appoint a guardian ad litem or other representative for a minor, incapacitated person, unborn individual, or person whose identity or location is unknown.

ARTICLE 3 (3B:31-18 THROUGH 3B:31-34). This article details the methods and requirements for the creation, modification, and termination of a trust.

The methods to create a trust would be: (1) the transfer of property to a trustee under a written instrument during the life of a settlor (a person who creates or contributes property to a trust), or by will or disposition upon the settlor's death; (2) a written declaration by the owner of property that the owner holds identifiable property as trustee; or (3) a written power of appointment in favor of a trustee. A trust would only be created if there is a definite beneficiary for the trust, or the trust is a charitable trust, a trust for the care of an animal, or a trust for a noncharitable purpose. The written instrument creating a trust or transferring property to a trust would not be invalid or ineffective because the transferee is identified as the trust rather than the trustee thereof.

A trust may generally be enforced if its purposes are lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve. Any trust, to the extent its creation was induced by fraud, duress, or undue influence, would be void to such extent.

As to the modification and termination of a trust, the article sets forth the means by which a trustee or beneficiary may commence proceedings to approve or disapprove a proposed trust modification or termination. Additionally, a trust is subject to termination to the extent it is revoked or expires pursuant to its own terms, no purpose of the trust remains to be achieved, or the purposes of the trust have become unlawful, contrary to public policy, or impossible to achieve.

A trustee for a trust consisting of property valued at less than \$100,000 may, after notice to qualified beneficiaries, terminate the trust if that trustee concludes that the value of the trust property is insufficient to justify the costs of administration.

A court may modify the administrative or dispositive terms of a trust or terminate the trust if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the settlor, modification or termination would further the purposes of the trust. To the extent practicable, any such modification should be made in accordance with the settlor's probable intent. The court may also reform a trust, even if unambiguous, to conform the terms to the settlor's probable intent if it is proved by clear and convincing evidence that there was a mistake of fact or law, whether in expression or inducement.

Provisions in the article further provide that the court may modify the terms of a trust to achieve a settlor's tax objectives, so long as done in a manner that is not contrary to the settlor's probable intent.

ARTICLE 4 (3B:31-35 THROUGH 3B:31-41). This article establishes guidelines concerning creditor's claims, and spendthrift and discretionary trusts.

A spendthrift provision restricts a beneficiary's creditor from attaching the beneficiary's interest in the trust until there is a distribution to the beneficiary. A spendthrift provision is created by a reference to a "spendthrift trust," or words of similar import, in the trust instrument, that would restrain both voluntary and involuntary transfer of the beneficiary's trust insterest.

If there is no spendthrift provision in a trust, a creditor may reach a beneficiary's interest by attachment of future or present distributions before the trust is distributed, subject to New Jersey law concerning wage executions (N.J.S.2A:17-50 through N.J.S.2A:17-56, and sections 3 and 4 of P.L.1981, c. 203 (C.2A:17-56.1a and C.2A:17-56.6)).

The article also addresses a type of trust for the young, the elderly, or the disabled, known as a "special needs trust," or "OBRA '93" trust. Such a trust would limit distributions during the term of the trust to benefit one or more "protected persons," such as a person who is aged, blind, disabled, developmentally disabled, or a person under the age of 18, or over the age of 18 and a full-time student, with a serious disability that may prevent self-sufficiency.

A creditor could not reach or attach an interest in a special needs trust, nor require the trustee to distribute to satisfy a creditor's claim. A special needs trust would not be required to repay government aid provided to the protected person unless the aid was provided on the basis that the trust would repay the aid when the person dies, the trust is terminated, and the special needs trust instrument expressly calls for such repayment. This provision would not apply to first-party, self-settled OBRA'93 trusts.

Also, a creditor may not compel a trustee to make a distribution to a beneficiary that is discretionary.

Regardless of any spendthrift provision in a trust, the property of a revocable trust is subject to claims by a settlor's creditor during the settlor's lifetime. With respect to an irrevocable trust, a creditor (or assignee of the settlor) may obtain the maximum amount available that can be distributed to or for the settlor's benefit. After the settlor's death, and subject to the settlor's right to direct the source from which liabilities are paid, the property of a trust revocable at the settlor's

death is subject to creditor claims, cost of administration of the settlor's estate, the expenses of the settlor's funeral and disposal of remains, and to a surviving spouse or civil union partner and children to the extent the settlor's probate estate is inadequate to satisfy those claims, costs, and expenses.

ARTICLE 5 (3B:31-42 THROUGH 31-45). This article addresses the use of revocable trusts as alternatives to wills and seeks to clarify certain issues in connection with the use of revocable trusts. revocable trust is one in which the settlor retains the power to control, amend, revoke, or add property to the trust similar to a will. The article sets forth the circumstances in which a settlor, a settlor's attorney in fact, or guardian may revoke or amend a revocable trust. A trust is revocable unless the terms of a trust expressly provide that it is irrevocable, or unless there is clear and convincing evidence that it is irrevocable. The trustee of a revocable trust is responsible only to the settlor of the trust. The article establishes time limits on contesting the validity of a revocable trust after the death of the settlor, which generally conform to the time limits for contesting the probate of a will. The bill also protects a trustee who makes distributions from the trust after the settlor's death, unless the trustee knows of a pending or possible contest concerning the validity of the trust.

ARTICLE 6 (3B:31-46 THROUGH 3B:31-53). This article provides a series of default rules concerning the office of trustee, many of which are already established in chapters 11, 14 and 18 of Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes, New Jersey Rules of Court, and New Jersey case law. Except for the court's authority to issue letters of testamentary trusteeship and to order bond, all of the provisions of Article 6 are subject to modification by the express terms of the governing trust instrument.

The article addresses the process of qualifying a trustee, including procedures for accepting or declining the office of trustee and bonding the trustee. It also establishes the duties and responsibilities between or among co-trustees, and provides standards for addressing various issues that may arise with co-trustees. For example, provisions would permit co-trustees to act by majority action and specify how and what happens when one of several trustees dissents from a course of action, as well as the extent to which the others must act when one is unable or has properly delegated performance of a function.

The article addresses changes in the office of trustee including: when and how a vacancy is filled, the procedure for resignation, grounds for removal, and the duties and obligations of a resigning or removed trustee. The settlor, a co-trustee, a beneficiary or the court on its own initiative may request that a trustee be removed on grounds as set forth in N.J.S.3B:14-21 (such as failing to file an inventory, render an account, refusal to abide by a court order, embezzlement, or neglect, refusal, or inability to perform trustee duties).

The article also prescribes standards for reimbursement for expenses advanced by the trustee. Since the matter of trustee compensation is addressed comprehensively in chapter 18 of Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes, the provision in the Uniform Trust Code concerning trustee compensation has not been included in the bill.

ARTICLE 7 (3B:31-54 THROUGH 3B:31-70). This article sets forth the basic duties and powers of trustees. The basic duty is the duty of loyalty which requires a trustee to manage the trust solely in the best interests of the beneficiaries and to avoid conflicts of interest between the interests of a trustee and that of a beneficiary. The other duties include the duty of impartiality, the obligation of prudent administration, the obligation to incur only reasonable costs, and the obligation to apply the trustee's special skills when there is reliance on those skills in the naming of the trustee. A trustee may delegate certain duties and powers, but is held to a prudent standard of appointment in so doing. The agent of any such delegation is held to the fiduciary standard of the trustee in the exercise of the trustee's delegated duties and powers.

With regard to the trustee's duty to disclose and make reports, provisions require the trustee to keep qualified beneficiaries reasonably informed about the administration of the trust and of the material facts necessary for them to protect their interests.

The article also includes a section, not included in the model legislation, concerning the powers of fiduciaries to direct investment decisions for a trust. When a governing instrument gives authority to one or more persons to direct, consent to, or disapprove a fiduciary's actual or proposed investment decisions, such persons would be considered to be investment advisers and fiduciaries when exercising such authority unless the governing instrument otherwise provides.

The section provides that if a governing instrument states that the fiduciary is to *follow the direction* of an investment adviser, and the fiduciary acts in accordance with such a direction, then except in cases of willful misconduct or gross negligence, the fiduciary would not be liable for any loss resulting directly or indirectly from any such act. Except to the extent that the governing instrument provides otherwise, the fiduciary, acting under the instrument to follow the investment adviser's direction, would have no duty to: (1) monitor the conduct of the investment adviser; (2) provide advice to the investment adviser or consult with the investment adviser; or (3) communicate with or warn or apprise any beneficiary or third party concerning instances in which the fiduciary would or might have exercised the fiduciary's own discretion in a manner different from the manner directed by the investment adviser.

If the governing instrument provides that a fiduciary is to *make* decisions with the consent of an investment adviser, then except in cases of willful misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the fiduciary, the fiduciary would not be liable for any loss resulting

directly or indirectly from any act taken or omitted as a result of such investment adviser's failure to provide such consent after having been requested to do so by the fiduciary.

Absent clear and convincing evidence to the contrary, the actions of the fiduciary pertaining to matters within the scope of the investment adviser's authority, such as confirming that the investment adviser's directions have been carried out and recording and reporting actions taken at the investment adviser's direction, would be presumed to be administrative actions taken by the fiduciary solely to allow the fiduciary to perform those duties assigned to the fiduciary under the governing instrument. Such administrative actions would not be deemed to constitute an undertaking by the fiduciary to monitor the investment adviser or otherwise participate in actions within the scope of the investment adviser's authority.

ARTICLE 8 (3B:31-71 THROUGH 3B:31-81). This article addresses the liability of a trustee and the rights of persons dealing with the It provides for remedies when there is a breach of an obligation by the trustee and specifies how money damages are to be determined. It also specifies certain trustee defenses, including the addition of a statute of limitations for claims alleging breach of trust. Generally, a beneficiary could not commence a proceeding for breach of trust against a trustee more than six months after the date the beneficiary (or beneficiary's representative) received a report disclosing the existence of a potential claim. If such a report was not applicable to a potential claim, the claim would have to be filed within five years of the following first-occurring event: (1) the removal, resignation, or death of the trustee; (2) the termination of the beneficiary's interest in the trust; or (3) the termination of the trust. However, the foregoing would not bar any proceeding by a beneficiary until five years after such beneficiary has attained majority, has knowledge of the existence of the trust and has knowledge that such beneficiary is or was a beneficiary of the trust, if these factors were applicable to the beneficiary's situation.

ARTICLE 9 (3B:31-82 THROUGH 3B:31-84). Miscellaneous administrative provisions are addressed in this final article, such as clarifying the status of the proposed code's provisions under the federal statutory law regarding electronic records and signatures. The article also provides a severability clause so that if any provision of the code is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions of the code.

The provisions of the code, as stated in this article, would apply to trusts created before, on, or after the effective date of the bill.

ADDITIONAL SECTIONS

In addition to the new supplemental chapter, described above, the bill amends existing law, at N.J.S.3B:14-37, clarifying that a person, other than a beneficiary, who in good faith assists a fiduciary or deals

with the fiduciary for value is protected as if the fiduciary properly exercised his power. A similar provision would be added to the section concerning a person who in good faith assists a former trustee, without knowledge that the trusteeship was terminated, to protect that person from liability as if the former trustee were still a trustee.

Lastly, the bill repeals four sections of existing law that are unnecessary or are inconsistent with the bill's provisions: N.J.S.3B:11-5 (trustee's death or failure to act; appointment of new trustee by court; powers); N.J.S.3B:11-6 (vacancy in trusteeship upon discharge or removal); N.J.S.3B:11-7 (power of new, substituted or additional trustees); and section 1 of P.L.2001, c.144 (C.3B:11-38) (trust funds for pets).

The bill, as amended and reported by the committee, is identical to Senate Bill No. 2035, also amended and reported today by the committee.

The committee amendments to the bill:

- add a definition for "beneficiary," to specify that the term includes persons: who have any present or future trust interest, vested or contingent; who, in a capacity other than that of a trustee, hold appointment power over trust property; who are owners in a trust interest by assignment or other transfer; or who, relating to a charitable trust only, are entitled to enforce the trust;
- expand the definition of "trustee" set forth in existing law to include a corporate entity in its capacity as a trustee or cotrustee where two or more are appointed;
- provide that a nonjudicial settlement of a trust matter cannot be used to produce results contrary to the statutory trust law, including, but not limited to, attempts to terminate or modify a trust in an impermissible manner;
- indicate that a settlor may not represent and bind a beneficiary with respect to the termination or modification of a noncharitable irrevocable trust;
- clarify that a trustee's power to select a beneficiary from an indefinite class is not void pursuant to section 14 of P.L.1999,
 c.159 (C.46:2F-10), which repealed the Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities, or any other applicable rule against perpetuities or restraint on alienation;
- eliminate a provision which would have allowed a settlor general authority to bring a proceeding to approve or disapprove a proposed modification or termination of a trust; instead, a settlor may only act to modify a charitable trust;
- provide that a noncharitable irrevocable trust may be modified or terminated upon consent of the trustee, not the settlor as originally provided in the underlying bill;

- add, regarding a trust spendthrift provision, that such a provision does not prevent the appointment of interests through the exercise of a power of appointment;
- grant, to a trustee of a special needs trust, broad discretion to make trust distributions, and require that such a trust have at least one protected person as a beneficiary;
- remove language concerning creditor claims on an irrevocable trust, so that assets of such a trust may still be subject to a creditor's claim even when a trustee's authority to pay taxing authorities directly, or reimburse the settlor for trust income tax payable by the settlor, is solely discretionary;
- move the new section concerning the investment functions of fiduciaries, as described above, into the proposed new chapter on trusts in Title 3B (section 1 of the underlying bill), instead of these provisions being contained in a stand-alone section (section 3 of the underlying bill which, accordingly, is omitted in its entirety by the amendments);
- require that a trustee keep qualified beneficiaries reasonably informed about the administration of a trust and of the material facts necessary for them to protect their interests;
- provide that the provisions establishing a general five-year statute of limitations on actions against a trustee would not bar a proceeding by a beneficiary until five years after such beneficiary has attained majority, has knowledge of the existence of the trust and has knowledge that such beneficiary is or was a beneficiary of the trust, if these factors were applicable to the beneficiary's situation; and
- correct references to the term "co-trustee," as well as correct and update internal cross-references and external references to existing trust law and other relevant applicable law.

SENATE, No. 2035

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

216th LEGISLATURE

INTRODUCED MAY 5, 2014

Sponsored by:

Senator CHRISTOPHER "KIP" BATEMAN
District 16 (Hunterdon, Mercer, Middlesex and Somerset)
Senator PETER J. BARNES, III
District 18 (Middlesex)

SYNOPSIS

"Uniform Trust Code."

CURRENT VERSION OF TEXT

As introduced.



(Sponsorship Updated As Of: 5/20/2014)

S2035 BATEMAN, P.BARNES, III

2

1	AN ACT concerning trusts, supplementing Title 3B of the New		
2	Jersey Statutes, enacting additional chapter 31, Uniform Trust		
3	Code, amending N.J.S.3B:14-37, and repealing N.J.S.3B:11-5,		
4	N.J.S.3B:11-6, N.J.S.3B:11-7, and P.L.2001, c.144.		
5			
6	BE IT ENACTED by the Senate and General Assembly of the State		
7	of New Jersey:		
8			
9	1. An additional chapter, Chapter 31, is added to Title 3B of		
10	the New Jersey Statutes as follows:		
11			
12	CHAPTER 31		
13	UNIFORM TRUST CODE		
14			
15	TABLE OF CONTENTS		
16			
17	ARTICLE 1		
18	GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS		
19			
20	3B:31-1. Short Title.		
21	3B:31-2. Scope.		
22	3B:31-3. Definitions.		
23	3B:31-4. Knowledge.		
24	3B:31-5. Default and Mandatory Rules.		
25	3B:31-6. Common Law of Trusts; Principles of Equity.		
26	3B:31-7. Governing Law.		
27	3B:31-8. Principal Place of Administration.		
28	3B:31-9. Methods and Waiver of Notice.		
29	3B:31-10. Others Treated as Qualified Beneficiaries.		
30	3B:31-11. Nonjudicial Settlement Agreements.		
31	3B:31-12. Rules of Construction.		
32			
33	ARTICLE 2		
34	REPRESENTATION		
35			
36	3B:31-13. Representation: Basic Effect.		
37	3B:31-14. Representation by Holder of General Testamentary		
38	Power of Appointment.		
39	3B:31-15. Representation by Fiduciaries and Parents.		
40	3B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially		
41	Identical Interest.		
42	3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative.		

EXPLANATION – Matter enclosed in bold-faced brackets [thus] in the above bill is not enacted and is intended to be omitted in the law.

S2035 BATEMAN, P.BARNES, III

1		ARTICLE 3		
2	CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND			
3		TERMINATION OF TRUST		
4				
5	3B:31-18.	Methods of Creating Trust.		
6	3B:31-19.	Requirements for Creation.		
7	3B:31-20.	Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions.		
8	3B:31-21.	Trust Purposes.		
9	3B:31-22.	Charitable Purposes; Enforcement.		
10	3B:31-23.	Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress or Undue		
11		Influence.		
12	3B:31-24.	Trust for Care of Animal.		
13	3B:31-25.	Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary.		
14	3B:31-26.	Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for		
15		Approval or Disapproval.		
16	3B:31-27.	Modification or Termination of Noncharitable		
17		Irrevocable Trust by Consent.		
18	3B:31-28.	Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated		
19		Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust		
20		Effectively.		
21	3B:31-29.	Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy		
22		Pres).		
23	3B:31-30.	Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust.		
24	3B:31-31.	Reformation to Correct Mistakes.		
25	3B:31-32.	Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent		
26		of Settlor.		
27		Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives.		
28	3B:31-34.	Combination and Division of Trusts.		
29				
30		ARTICLE 4		
31	CREDITO	PR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY		
32		TRUSTS		
33				
34		Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee.		
35		Spendthrift Provision.		
36		Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision.		
37		Discretionary Trusts; Effect of Standard.		
38		Creditor's Claim Against Settlor.		
39		Overdue Distribution.		
40	3B:31-41.	Personal Obligations of Trustee		
41		ADTICLE 5		
42 42		ARTICLE 5		
43		REVOCABLE TRUSTS		
44 45	2D.21 42	Consoity of Sattler of Davidschie Trust		
45 46		Capacity of Settlor of Revocable Trust.		
46 47		Revocation or Amendment of Revocable Trust.		
47 10		Settlor's Powers; Powers of Withdrawal. Limitation on Action Contacting Validity of Powership		
48	э р :31-43.	Limitation on Action Contesting Validity of Revocable		

S2035 BATEMAN, P.BARNES, III

1		Trust; Distribution of Trust Property.
2 3		ARTICLE 6
3 4		OFFICE OF TRUSTEE
5		Office of TROSTEE
6	3B:31-46.	Accepting or Declining Trusteeship.
7		Trustee's Bond.
8	3B:31-48.	Cotrustees.
9	3B:31-49.	Vacancy in Trusteeship; Appointment of Successor.
10	3B:31-50.	Resignation of Trustee.
11	3B:31-51.	Removal of Trustee.
12	3B:31-52.	Delivery of Property by Former Trustee.
13	3B:31-53.	Reimbursement of Expenses.
14		
15		ARTICLE 7
16		DUTIES AND POWERS OF TRUSTEE
17		
18		Duty to Administer Trust.
19		Duty of Loyalty.
20		Duty of Impartiality.
21		Duty of Prudent Administration.
22		Costs of Administration.
23		Duty to Use Special Skills.
24		Delegation by Trustee.
25		Powers to Direct.
26		Control and Protection of Trust Property.
27		Recordkeeping and Identification of Trust Property.
28		Duty to Enforce and Defend Claims
29	3B:31-65.	Duty to Collect Trust Property and Redress Breaches of
30		Trust.
31	3B:31-66.	Duty to Disclose and Discretion to Periodically Report
32	3B:31-67.	5
33	3B:31-68.	
34	3B:31-69.	Distribution Upon Termination.
35		
36	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	ARTICLE 8
37	LIAB	ILITY OF TRUSTEES AND RIGHTS OF PERSONS
38		DEALING WITH TRUSTEE
39	ap a1 70	
40 41		Remedies for Breach of Trust.
41		Damages for Breach of Trust.
42 42		Damages in Absence of Breach.
43		Limitation of Action Against Trustee.
44 45		Reliance on Trust Instrument.
45 46		Event Affecting Administration or Distribution.
46 47		Exculpation of Trustee.
47 40		Beneficiary's Consent, Release, or Ratification.
48	3B:31-/8.	Limitation on Personal Liability of Trustee.

1	3B:31-79. Interest as General Partner.		
2	3B:31-80. Certification of Trust.		
3			
4	ARTICLE 9		
5	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		
6			
7	3B:31-81. Electronic Records and Signatures.		
8	3B:31-82. Severability Clause.		
9	3B:31-83. Application to Existing Relationships.		
10			
11	ARTICLE 1		
12	GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS		
13			
14	3B:31-1. Short Title.		
15	This act shall be known and may be cited as the "Uniform Trust		
16	Code."		
17			
18	3B:31-2. Scope.		
19	This act applies to express trusts, charitable or noncharitable, and		
20	trusts created pursuant to a statute, judgment, or decree that requires		
21	the trust to be administered in the manner of an express trust.		
22			
23	3B:31-3. Definitions.		
24	As used in this act:		
25	"Action," with respect to an act of a trustee, includes a failure to		
26	act.		
27	"Charitable trust" means a trust, or portion of a trust, created for		
28	a charitable purpose described in subsection a. of N.J.S.3B:31-22.		
29	"Environmental law" means a federal, State, or local law, rule,		
30	regulation, or ordinance relating to protection of the environment.		
31	"Interests of the beneficiaries" means the beneficial interests		
32	provided in the terms of the trust.		
33	"Jurisdiction," with respect to a geographic area, includes a state		
34	or country.		
35	"Power of withdrawal" means a presently exercisable general		
36	power of appointment other than a power exercisable only upon		
37	consent of the trustee or a person holding an adverse interest.		
38	"Property" means anything that may be the subject of ownership,		
39	whether real or personal, legal or equitable, or any interest therein.		
40	"Qualified beneficiary" means a beneficiary who, on the date the		
41	beneficiary's qualification is determined:		
42	(1) is a distributee or permissible distributee of trust income or		
43	principal;		
44	(2) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust		
45	income or principal if the interests of the distributees described in		
46	paragraph (1) terminated on that date; or		
47	(3) would be a distributee or permissible distributee of trust		

income or principal if the trust terminated on that date.

"Revocable," as applied to a trust, means revocable by the settlor without the consent of the trustee or a person holding an adverse interest.

"Settlor" means a person, including a testator, who creates, or contributes property to, a trust. If more than one person creates or contributes property to a trust, each person is a settlor of the portion of the trust property attributable to that person's contribution except to the extent another person has the power to revoke or withdraw that portion.

"Spendthrift provision" means a term of a trust which restrains both voluntary and involuntary transfer of a beneficiary's interest.

"State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. The term includes an Indian tribe or band recognized by federal law or formally acknowledged by a state.

"Terms of a trust" means the manifestation of the settlor's intent regarding a trust's provisions as expressed in the trust instrument or as may be established by other evidence that would be admissible in a judicial proceeding.

"Trust instrument" means an instrument executed by the settlor that contains terms of the trust, including any amendments thereto.

"Trustee" includes an original, additional, and successor trustee, and a cotrustee.

3B:31-4. Knowledge.

- a. Subject to subsection b. of this section, a person has knowledge of a fact if the person:
 - (1) has actual knowledge of it;
 - (2) has received a notice or notification of it; or
- (3) from all the facts and circumstances known to the person at the time in question, has reason to know it.
- b. An organization that conducts activities through employees has notice or knowledge of a fact involving a trust only from the time the information was received by an employee having responsibility to act for the trust, or would have been brought to the employee's attention if the organization had exercised reasonable diligence. An organization exercises reasonable diligence if it maintains reasonable routines for communicating significant information to the employee having responsibility to act for the trust and there is reasonable compliance with the routines. Reasonable diligence does not require an employee of the organization to communicate information unless the communication is part of the individual's regular duties or the individual knows a matter involving the trust would be materially affected by the information.

- a. Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, this act governs the duties and powers of a trustee, relations among trustees, and the rights and interests of a beneficiary.
 - b. The terms of a trust prevail over any provision of this act except:
 - (1) the requirements for creating a trust;

- (2) the duty of a trustee to act in good faith and in accordance with the purposes of the trust;
- (3) the requirement that a trust and its terms be for the benefit of its beneficiaries, and that the trust have a purpose that is lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve;
- (4) the power of the court to modify or terminate a trust under N.J.S.3B:31-26 through 3B:31-33;
- (5) the effect of a spendthrift provision and the rights of certain creditors and assignees to reach a trust as provided in article 4 of this act;
- (6) the power of the court under N.J.S.3B:31-47 to require, dispense with, or modify or terminate a bond;
- (7) the duty under subsections a. and b. of N.J.S.3B:31-66 to respond to the request of a qualified beneficiary of an irrevocable trust who has attained the age of 35 years for a copy of the trust instrument or for other information reasonably related to the administration of the trust;
 - (8) the effect of an exculpatory term under N.J.S.3B:31-76;
- (9) the rights under N.J.S.3B:31-78 through N.J.S.3B:31-80 of a person other than a trustee or beneficiary;
- (10) periods of limitation for commencing a judicial proceeding; and
- (11) the power of the court to take such action and exercise such jurisdiction as may be necessary in the interests of justice.

32 3B:31-6. Common Law of Trusts; Principles of Equity.

The common law of trusts and principles of equity supplement this act, except to the extent modified by this act or another statute of this State.

3B:31-7. Governing Law.

The meaning and effect of the terms of a trust are determined by:

- a. the law of the jurisdiction designated in the terms unless the designation of that jurisdiction's law is contrary to a strong public policy of the jurisdiction having the most significant relationship to the matter at issue; or
- b. in the absence of a controlling designation in the terms of the trust, the law of the jurisdiction having the most significant relationship to the matter at issue.
- 47 3B:31-8. Principal Place of Administration.

a. Without precluding other means for establishing a sufficient connection with the designated jurisdiction, terms of a trust designating the principal place of administration are valid and controlling if:

- (1) a trustee maintains a place of business located in or a trustee is a resident of the designated jurisdiction; or
- (2) all or part of the administration occurs in the designated jurisdiction.

In the absence of terms of a trust designating the principal place of administration, the initial principal place of administration of a nontestamentary trust shall be this State if the trust is governed by the law of this State, and the principal place of administration of a testamentary trust shall be the jurisdiction in which the decedent was domiciled at the time of death.

- b. A trustee is under a continuing duty to administer the trust at a place appropriate to its purposes, its administration, and the interests of the beneficiaries.
- c. The trustee, in furtherance of the duty prescribed by subsection b. of this section, may transfer the trust's principal place of administration to another State or to a jurisdiction outside of the United States.
- d. The trustee shall notify the qualified beneficiaries of a proposed transfer of a trust's principal place of administration not less than 60 days before initiating the transfer. The notice of proposed transfer shall include:
- (1) the name of the jurisdiction to which the principal place of administration is to be transferred;
- (2) the address and telephone number at the new location at which the trustee can be contacted;
- (3) the date on which the proposed transfer is anticipated to occur; and
- (4) the date, not less than 60 days after the giving of the notice, by which the qualified beneficiary is required to notify the trustee of an objection to the proposed transfer.
- e. The authority of a trustee under this section to transfer a trust's principal place of administration terminates if a qualified beneficiary notifies the trustee of an objection to the proposed transfer on or before the date specified in the notice, unless the trustee secures judicial approval for the transfer pursuant to N.J.S.3B:21-2 through N.J.S.3B:21-4.
- f. In connection with a transfer of the trust's principal place of administration, the trustee may transfer some or all of the trust property to a successor trustee designated in the terms of the trust or appointed pursuant to N.J.S.3B:31-49.

3B:31-9. Methods and Waiver of Notice.

a. Notice to a person under this act or the sending of a document to a person under this act shall be accomplished in a

- manner reasonably suitable under the circumstances and likely to result in receipt of the notice or document. Permissible methods of notice or for sending a document include first-class mail, personal delivery, delivery to the person's last known place of residence or place of business, or a properly directed textual electronic message.
 - b. Notice otherwise required under this act or a document otherwise required to be sent under this act need not be provided to a person whose identity or location is unknown to and not reasonably ascertainable by the trustee.
 - c. Notice under this act or the sending of a document under this act may be waived by the person to be notified or sent the document.
 - d. Notice of a judicial proceeding shall be given as provided in the applicable rules of civil procedure.

- 3B:31-10. Others Treated as Qualified Beneficiaries.
- a. Whenever notice to qualified beneficiaries of a trust is required under this act, the trustee shall also give notice to any other beneficiary who has sent the trustee a request for notice.
- b. A charitable organization expressly designated to receive distributions under the terms of a charitable trust or a person appointed to enforce a trust created for the care of an animal or another noncharitable purpose as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-24 or N.J.S.3B:31-25 has the rights of a qualified beneficiary under this act.
- c. The attorney general of this State has the rights of a qualified beneficiary with respect to a charitable trust having its principal place of administration in this State.

3B:31-11. Nonjudicial Settlement Agreements.

- a. For purposes of this section, "interested persons" means persons whose consent would be required in order to achieve a binding settlement were the settlement to be approved by the court.
- b. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section or any other provision of this chapter, interested persons may enter into a binding nonjudicial settlement agreement with respect to any matter involving a trust.
- c. A nonjudicial settlement agreement is valid only to the extent it does not violate a material purpose of the trust and includes terms and conditions that could be properly approved by the court under this act or other applicable law.
- d. Matters that may be resolved by a nonjudicial settlement agreement include:
 - (1) the interpretation or construction of the terms of the trust;
 - (2) the approval of a trustee's report or accounting;
- 46 (3) direction to a trustee to refrain from performing a particular 47 act or the grant to a trustee of any necessary or desirable power;

- (4) the resignation or appointment of a trustee and the determination of a trustee's compensation;
 - (5) transfer of a trust's principal place of administration; and
 - (6) liability of a trustee for an action relating to the trust.
 - e. Any interested person may request the court to approve a nonjudicial settlement agreement, to determine whether the representation as provided in article 2 was adequate, and to determine whether the agreement contains terms and conditions the court could have properly approved.

3B:31-12. Rules of Construction.

The rules of construction that apply in this State to the interpretation of and disposition of property by will also apply as appropriate to the interpretation of the terms of a trust and the disposition of the trust property.

ARTICLE 2 REPRESENTATION

3B:31-13. Representation: Basic Effect.

- a. Notice to a person who may represent and bind another person under this article has the same effect as if notice were given directly to the other person.
- b. The consent of a person who may represent and bind another person under this article is binding on the person represented unless the person represented objects to the representation before the consent would otherwise have become effective.
- c. Except as otherwise provided in N.J.S.3B:31-43, a person who under this article may represent a settlor who lacks capacity may receive notice and give a binding consent on the settlor's behalf.

- 3B:31-14. Representation by Holder of General Testamentary Power of Appointment.
- a. To the extent there is no conflict of interest between the holder of a general testamentary power of appointment and the persons represented with respect to the particular question or dispute, the holder may represent and bind persons whose interests, as permissible appointees, takers in default, or otherwise, are subject to the power.
- b. A holder of a general power of appointment in favor of the holder or holder's estate shall not be deemed to have a conflict with permissible appointees and takers in default.

3B:31-15. Representation by Fiduciaries and Parents.

To the extent there is no conflict of interest between the representative and the person represented or among those being represented with respect to a particular question or dispute:

- a. a guardian of the property may represent and bind the estate that the guardian of the property controls;
 - b. a guardian of the person may represent and bind the ward if a guardian of the property has not been appointed;
 - c. an agent having authority to act with respect to the particular question or dispute may represent and bind the principal;
 - d. a trustee may represent and bind the beneficiaries of the trust;
 - e. a personal representative of a decedent's estate may represent and bind persons interested in the estate; and
 - f. a parent may represent and bind the parent's minor or unborn child if a guardian for the child has not been appointed.

33B:31-16. Representation by Person Having Substantially

Unless otherwise represented, a minor, incapacitated, or unborn individual, or a person whose identity or location is unknown and not reasonably ascertainable, may be represented by and bound by another having a substantially identical interest with respect to the particular question or dispute, but only to the extent there is no conflict of interest between the representative and the person represented.

Identical Interest.

3B:31-17. Appointment of Representative.

- a. If the court determines that an interest is not represented under this article or that the otherwise available representation might be inadequate, the court may appoint a guardian ad litem or other representative to receive notice, give consent, and otherwise represent, bind, and act on behalf of a minor, incapacitated, or unborn individual, or a person whose identity or location is unknown. A guardian ad litem or other representative may be appointed to represent several persons or interests.
- b. A guardian ad litem or other representative may act on behalf of the individual or person represented with respect to any matter arising under this act, whether or not a judicial proceeding concerning the trust is pending.
- c. A guardian ad litem or other representative may consider the benefit accruing to the living members of the individual's family.

ARTICLE 3 CREATION, VALIDITY, MODIFICATION AND TERMINATION OF TRUST

3B:31-18. Methods of Creating Trust.

A trust may be created by:

a. transfer of property under a written instrument to another person as trustee during the settlor's lifetime or by will or other written disposition taking effect upon the settlor's death;

- b. written declaration by the owner of property that the owner holds identifiable property as trustee; or
- 3 c. written exercise of a power of appointment in favor of a trustee.

7

- 6 3B:31-19. Requirements for Creation.
 - a. A trust is created only if:
- 8 (1) the settlor has capacity to create a trust;
- 9 (2) the settlor indicates an intention to create the trust;
- 10 (3) the trust has a definite beneficiary or is:
- 11 (a) a charitable trust;
- 12 (b) a trust for the care of an animal, as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-
- 13 24; or
- 14 (c) a trust for a noncharitable purpose, as provided in 15 N.J.S.3B:31-25;
- 16 (4) the trustee has duties to perform; and
- 17 (5) the same person is not the sole trustee and sole beneficiary of all beneficial interests.
- b. A beneficiary is definite if the beneficiary can be ascertained now or in the future, subject to any applicable rule against perpetuities.
- c. A power in a trustee to select a beneficiary from an indefinite class is valid. If the power is not exercised within a reasonable time, the power fails and the property subject to the power passes to the persons who would have taken the property had the power not been conferred.

2728

- 3B:31-20. Written Trusts Created in Other Jurisdictions.
- A written trust not created by will is validly created if its creation complies with the law of the jurisdiction in which:
- a. the trust instrument was executed;
- b. at the time the trust was created, the settlor was domiciled, had a place of abode, or was a national;
 - c. at the time the trust was created, a trustee was domiciled or had a place of business; or
- d. at the time the trust was created, any trust property waslocated.

38 39

40

41 42

34

35

- 3B:31-21. Trust Purposes.
- A trust may be enforced only to the extent its purposes are lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve. A trust and its terms shall be for the benefit of its beneficiaries.

- 3B:31-22. Charitable Purposes; Enforcement.
- a. A charitable trust is one that is created for the relief of poverty, the advancement of education or religion, the promotion of health, governmental or municipal purposes, or other purpose the achievement of which is beneficial to the community.

- b. If the terms of a charitable trust do not state a particular charitable purpose or beneficiary, and the trustee or other person authorized to state a particular charitable purpose or name a particular charitable beneficiary fails to make a selection, the court may select one or more charitable purposes or beneficiaries. The selection shall be consistent with the settlor's intention to the extent it can be ascertained.
 - c. A proceeding to enforce a charitable trust may be brought by the settlor, by the Attorney General, by the trust's beneficiaries or by other persons who have standing.

- 3B:31-23. Creation of Trust Induced by Fraud, Duress, or Undue Influence.
- A trust is void to the extent its creation was induced by fraud, duress, or undue influence.

- 3B:31-24. Trust for Care of Animal.
- a. A trust may be created to provide for the care of an animal alive during the settlor's lifetime. The trust terminates upon the death of the animal or, if the trust was created to provide for the care of more than one animal alive during the settlor's lifetime, upon the death of the last surviving animal.
- b. A trust authorized by this section may be enforced by the settlor or by a person appointed in the terms of the trust or, if no person is so appointed, by a person appointed by the court. A person having an interest in the welfare of the animal may request the court to appoint a person to enforce the trust or to remove a person appointed.
- c. Property of a trust authorized by this section may be applied only to its intended use, except to the extent the court determines that the value of the trust property exceeds the amount required for the intended use. Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, property not required for the intended use shall be distributed to the settlor, if then living, otherwise to the settlor's estate.

- 3B:31-25. Noncharitable Trust Without Ascertainable Beneficiary.
- Except as otherwise provided in N.J.S.3B:31-24 or by another statute, the following rules apply:
- a. A trust may be created for a noncharitable but otherwise valid purpose without a definite or definitely ascertainable beneficiary or for a noncharitable but otherwise valid purpose to be selected by the trustee.
- b. A trust authorized by this section may be enforced by the settlor or by a person appointed in the terms of the trust or, if no person is so appointed, by a person appointed by the court.
- c. Property of a trust authorized by this section may be applied only to its intended use, except to the extent the court determines

that the value of the trust property exceeds the amount required for the intended use. Except as otherwise provided in the terms of the trust, property not required for the intended use shall be distributed to the settlor, if then living, otherwise to the settlor's estate.

- 3B:31-26. Modification or Termination of Trust; Proceedings for Approval or Disapproval.
- a. In addition to the methods of termination prescribed by N.J.S.3B:31-27 through N.J.S.3B:31-33, a trust terminates to the extent the trust is revoked or expires pursuant to its terms, no purpose of the trust remains to be achieved, or the purposes of the trust have become unlawful, contrary to public policy of this State, or impossible to achieve.
- b. A proceeding to approve or disapprove a proposed modification or termination under N.J.S.3B:31-27 through N.J.S.3B:31-33, or trust combination or division under N.J.S.3B:31-34, may be commenced by a trustee or beneficiary, and a proceeding to approve or disapprove a proposed modification or termination under N.J.S.3B:31-27 may be commenced by the settlor. The settlor of a charitable trust may maintain a proceeding to modify the trust under N.J.S.3B:31-29.

- 3B:31-27. Modification or Termination of Noncharitable Irrevocable Trust by Consent.
- a. A noncharitable irrevocable trust may be modified or terminated upon consent of the settlor and all beneficiaries, even if the modification or termination is inconsistent with a material purpose of the trust. A settlor's power to consent to a trust's modification or termination may be exercised by an agent under a power of attorney only to the extent expressly authorized by the power of attorney or the terms of the trust; or by the settlor's guardian with the approval of the court supervising the guardianship if an agent is not so authorized.
- b. A noncharitable irrevocable trust may be terminated upon consent of all of the beneficiaries if the court concludes that continuance of the trust is not necessary to achieve any material purpose of the trust. A noncharitable irrevocable trust may be modified upon consent of all of the beneficiaries if the court concludes that modification is not inconsistent with a material purpose of the trust.
- c. A spendthrift provision in the terms of the trust is not presumed to constitute a material purpose of the trust.
- d. Upon termination of a trust under subsection a. or b. of this section, the trustee shall distribute the trust property as agreed by the beneficiaries.
- e. If not all of the beneficiaries consent to a proposed modification or termination of the trust under subsection a. or b. of

- this section, the modification or termination may be approved by the court if the court is satisfied that:
 - (1) if all of the beneficiaries had consented, the trust could have been modified or terminated under this section; and
- 5 (2) the interests of a beneficiary who does not consent will be adequately protected.

9

10

11

12

13

1415

16 17

18 19

20

21

3

4

- 3B:31-28. Modification or Termination Because of Unanticipated Circumstances or Inability to Administer Trust Effectively.
- a. The court may modify the administrative or dispositive terms of a trust or terminate the trust if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the settlor, modification or termination will further the purposes of the trust. To the extent practicable, the modification shall be made in accordance with the settlor's probable intent
 - b. The court may modify the administrative terms of a trust if continuation of the trust on its existing terms would be impracticable or wasteful or impair the trust's administration.
 - c. Upon termination of a trust under this section, the trustee shall distribute the trust property in a manner consistent with the purposes of the trust.

2223

2627

2829

30

31

32

33

34

35

3637

- 24 3B:31-29. Modification or Termination of Charitable Trust (Cy 25 Pres).
 - a. Except as otherwise provided in subsection b. of this section, if a particular charitable purpose becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful:
 - (1) the trust does not fail, in whole or in part;
 - (2) the trust property does not revert to the settlor or the settlor's estate; and
 - (3) the court may modify or terminate the trust by directing that the trust property be applied or distributed, in whole or in part, in a manner consistent with the settlor's charitable purposes.
 - b. A provision in the terms of a charitable trust that would result in distribution of the trust property to a noncharitable beneficiary prevails over the power of the court under subsection a. of this section.

38 39 40

41

42

43

44

- 3B:31-30. Modification or Termination of Uneconomic Trust.
- a. After notice to the qualified beneficiaries, the trustee of a trust consisting of trust property having a total value less than \$100,000 may terminate the trust if the trustee concludes that the value of the trust property is insufficient to justify the cost of administration.
- b. The court may modify or terminate a trust or remove the trustee and appoint a different trustee if it determines that the value

1	of the trust property is insufficient to justify the cost of
2	administration.
3	c. Upon termination of a trust under this section, the trustee
4	shall distribute the trust property in a manner consistent with the
5	purposes of the trust.
6	d. This section does not apply to an easement for conservation
7	or preservation.
Q	

10

11 12 3B:31-31. Reformation to Correct Mistakes.

The court may reform the terms of a trust, even if unambiguous, to conform the terms to the settlor's probable intent if it is proved by clear and convincing evidence that there was a mistake of fact or law, whether in expression or inducement.

131415

16

17

3B:31-32. Construction to Conform Trust Terms to Probable Intent of Settlor.

The court may construe the terms of a trust, even if unambiguous, to conform to the settlor's probable intent.

18 19 20

2122

23

3B:31-33. Modification to Achieve Settlor's Tax Objectives.

To achieve the settlor's tax objectives, the court may modify the terms of a trust in a manner that is not contrary to the settlor's probable intent. The court may provide that the modification has retroactive effect.

242526

27

2829

30

31

3233

34

3536

37

38

3B:31-34. Combination and Division of Trusts.

- a. Subject to subsection b. of this section,
- (1) the trustees of two or more trusts or parts of trusts may combine the trusts or parts thereof into a single trust, even if such trusts or parts thereof are created by different settlors or under different instruments, and even if the trusts have different trustees; and

(2) the trustees of a single trust may divide the trust into two or more separate trusts, in which case distributions provided by the governing instrument may be made from one or more of the separate trusts.

b. A combination or division under this section may be effected only if the result does not impair rights of any beneficiary or adversely affect the achievement of the purposes of the trust.

39 40 41

42

43

ARTICLE 4

CREDITOR'S CLAIMS; SPENDTHRIFT AND DISCRETIONARY TRUSTS

44

45 3B:31-35. Rights of Beneficiary's Creditor or Assignee.

Except as otherwise provided by law, to the extent a beneficiary's interest is not protected by a spendthrift provision, a creditor or assignee of the beneficiary may reach the beneficiary's interest by attachment of present or future distributions to or for the benefit of the beneficiary, subject to N.J.S.2A:17-51 et seq. or other applicable law. The court may limit the award to such relief as is appropriate under the circumstances.

5 6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

17

18

- 3B:31-36. Spendthrift Provision.
- a. A spendthrift provision is valid only if it restrains both voluntary and involuntary transfer of a beneficiary's interest.
- b. A term of the trust providing that the interest of a beneficiary is held subject to a "spendthrift trust," or words of similar import, is sufficient to restrain both voluntary and involuntary transfer of the beneficiary's interest.
- c. A beneficiary may not transfer an interest in a trust in violation of a valid spendthrift provision and, except as otherwise provided in this article, a creditor or assignee of the beneficiary may not reach the interest or a distribution by the trustee before its receipt by the beneficiary.
- d. A spendthrift provision is valid even though a beneficiary is named as the sole trustee or as a co-trustee of the trust.

192021

24

25

30

3132

33

34

35 36

37

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

- 3B:31-37. Exceptions to Spendthrift Provision.
- Even if a trust contains a spendthrift provision, the following shall apply:
 - a. Special Needs
 - (1) "Protected person" means a person who is:
- 26 (a) an aged, blind, or disabled individual as defined at 42 U.S.C. s.1382c;
- 28 (b) developmentally disabled as defined in section 2 of P.L.1979, c.105 (C.30:1AA-2); or
 - (c) under age 18, or over age 18 and a full-time student, with serious disabilities that reasonably may prevent the individual from being self sufficient as an adult.
 - (2) "Special needs trust" means an OBRA '93 trust, as defined in subsection a. of section 3 of P.L.2000, c.96 (C.3B:11-37), or trust governed by a written instrument which:
 - (a) grants a trustee full discretion to determine whether and when to distribute;
 - (b) limits distributions during the trust term to distributions to benefit one or more protected persons, although others may realize incidental benefits;
 - (c) provides that the trustee does not have any obligation to pay the protected person's obligations or fund their support;
 - (d) does not give the protected person any right to require the trustee to distribute at a specific time or for a particular purpose or to assign or encumber interests in the trust; and
- 46 (e) evidences the grantor's intent to supplement rather than 47 replace or impair government assistance that the protected person 48 receives or for which they otherwise may be eligible.

- b. Notwithstanding any other provision of this act or other law
- (1) trustees of a special needs trust are not required to distribute for any particular purpose or at any particular time during the trust term;
 - (2) all creditors, including, but not limited to, spendthrift exception creditors, of a protected person may not reach or attach a protected person's interest in a special needs trust and neither creditors nor a court may require the trustees to distribute to satisfy a protected person's creditor's claim;
 - (3) a special needs trust shall not be required to repay government aid provided to a protected person unless the aid was provided on the basis that the special needs trust would repay the aid when the protected person dies, or the special needs trust sooner terminates, and the special needs trust instrument expressly calls for such repayment; and
 - (4) a special needs trust shall terminate at such time as provided in its governing instrument.
 - c. Notwithstanding N.J.S.3B:31-35 and N.J.S.3B:31-36, trustees of a special needs trust shall exercise their discretion in good faith to further trust purposes and courts may exercise their equity authority to remedy trustee abuses of discretion.

- 3B:31-38. Discretionary Trusts; Effect of Standard.
- a. Whether or not a trust contains a spendthrift provision, a creditor of a beneficiary may not compel a distribution that is subject to the trustee's discretion, even if:
- (1) The discretion is expressed in the form of a standard of distribution; or
 - (2) The trustee has abused the discretion.
- b. This section does not limit the right of a beneficiary to maintain a judicial proceeding against a trustee for an abuse of discretion or failure to comply with a standard for distribution.
- c. With respect to the powers set forth in section 1 of P.L.1996, c.41 (C.3B:11-4.1), the provisions of this section shall apply even though the beneficiary is the sole trustee or a co-trustee of the trust.

- 3B:31-39. Creditor's Claim Against Settlor.
- a. Whether or not the terms of a trust contain a spendthrift provision, the following rules apply:
- (1) During the lifetime of the settlor, the property of a revocable trust is subject to claims of the settlor's creditors.
- (2) With respect to an irrevocable trust, a creditor or assignee of the settlor may reach the maximum amount that can be distributed to or for the settlor's benefit. If a trust has more than one settlor, the amount the creditor or assignee of a particular settlor may reach may not exceed the settlor's interest in the portion of the trust attributable to that settlor's contribution. Provided, however, the assets of an irrevocable trust are not subject to the claims of a

- creditor of the settlor solely because of the existence of the trustee's discretionary power to pay directly to the taxing authorities or to reimburse the settlor for any income tax payable by the settlor on trust income or principal.
- (3) After the death of a settlor, and subject to the settlor's right to direct the source from which liabilities will be paid, the property of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death is subject to claims of the settlor's creditors, costs of administration of the settlor's estate, the expenses of the settlor's funeral and disposal of remains, and to a surviving spouse and children to the extent the settlor's probate estate is inadequate to satisfy those claims, costs, expenses.
 - b. For purposes of this section:
- (1) during the period the power may be exercised, the holder of a power of withdrawal is treated in the same manner as the settlor of a revocable trust to the extent of the property subject to the power; and
- (2) upon the lapse, release, or waiver of the power, the holder is treated as the settlor of the trust only to the extent the value of the property affected by the lapse, release, or waiver exceeds the greater of the amount specified in section 2041(b)(2) or 2514(e) of the federal Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. s.2041(b)(2) or 26 U.S.C. s.2514(e)), or section 2503(b) of the federal Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. s.2503(b)), in each case as in effect on the effective date of this act, or as later amended.

3B:31-40. Overdue Distribution.

- a. For the purposes of this section, "mandatory distribution" means a distribution of income or principal that the trustee is required to make to a beneficiary under the terms of the trust, including a distribution upon termination of the trust. The term excludes a distribution subject to the exercise of the trustee's discretion, regardless of whether the terms of the trust (1) include a support or other standard to guide the trustee in making distribution decisions, or (2) provide that the trustee "may" or "shall" make discretionary distributions, including distributions pursuant to a support or other standard.
- b. Except as otherwise provided in section 1 of P.L.1996, c.41 (C.3B:11-4.1), whether or not a trust contains a spendthrift provision, a creditor or assignee of a beneficiary may reach a mandatory distribution of income or principal, including a distribution upon termination of the trust, if the trustee has not made the distribution to the beneficiary within a reasonable time after the mandated distribution date.

3B:31-41. Personal Obligations of Trustee

Trust property is not subject to personal obligations of the trustee, even if the trustee becomes insolvent.

${\bf S2035}$ BATEMAN, P.BARNES, III

1	ARTICLE 5
2	REVOCABLE TRUSTS
3	
4	3B:31-42. Capacity of Settlor of Revocable Trust.
5	The capacity required to create, amend, revoke, or add property
6	to a revocable trust, or to direct the actions of the trustee of a
7	revocable trust, is the same as that required to make a will.
8	
9	3B:31-43. Revocation or Amendment of Revocable Trust.
10	a. Unless the terms of a trust expressly provide that the trust is
11	irrevocable, or that it is proved by clear and convincing evidence
12	that the settlor intended for it to be irrevocable, the settlor may
13	revoke or amend the trust. This subsection does not apply to a trust
14	created under an instrument executed before the effective date of
15	this act.
16	b. If a revocable trust is created or funded by more than one
17	settlor:
18	(1) to the extent the trust consists of community property, the
19	trust may be revoked by either spouse acting alone but may be
20	amended only by joint action of both spouses; and
21	(2) to the extent the trust consists of property other than
22	community property, each settlor may revoke or amend the trust
23	with regard to the portion of the trust property attributable to that
24	settlor's contribution.
25	c. The settlor may revoke or amend a revocable trust:
26	(1) by substantial compliance with a method provided in the
27	terms of the trust; or
28	(2) if the terms of the trust do not provide a method or the
29	method provided in the terms is not expressly made exclusive, by:
30	(a) executing a later will or codicil that expressly refers to the
31	trust or specifically devises property that would otherwise have
32	passed according to the terms of the trust; or
33	(b) any other method manifesting clear and convincing evidence
34	of the settlor's intent.
35	d. Upon revocation of a revocable trust, the trustee shall deliver
36	the trust property to the settlor as the settlor directs.
37	e. A settlor's powers with respect to revocation, amendment, or
38	distribution of trust property may be exercised by an agent under a
39	power of attorney only to the extent expressly authorized by the
40	terms of the trust and the power.
41	f. A guardian of the settlor or may exercise a settlor's powers
42	with respect to revocation, amendment, or distribution of trust
43	property only with the approval of the court supervising the
44	guardianship.
45	g. A trustee who does not know that a trust has been revoked or
46	amended is not liable to the settlor or settlor's successors in interest
47	for distributions made and other actions taken on the assumption
48	that the trust had not been amended or revoked.

1	3B:31-44. Settlor's Powers; Powers of Withdrawal.
2	While a trust is revocable, rights of the beneficiaries are subject
3	to the control of, and the duties of the trustee are owed exclusively

4 to, the settlor.

- 3B:31-45. Limitation on Action Contesting Validity of Revocable Trust; Distribution of Trust Property.
- a. A person may commence a judicial proceeding to contest the validity of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death within the earlier of:
 - (1) 3 years after the settlor's death; or
- (2) 4 months, in the case of a resident, or 6 months, in the case of a nonresident, after the trustee sent the person a copy of the trust instrument and a notice informing the person of the trust's existence, of the trustee's name and address, and of the time allowed for commencing a proceeding.
- b. Upon the death of the settlor of a trust that was revocable at the settlor's death, the trustee may proceed to distribute the trust property in accordance with the terms of the trust. The trustee is not subject to liability for doing so unless:
- (1) the trustee knows of a pending judicial proceeding contesting the validity of the trust; or
- (2) a potential contestant has notified the trustee in writing of a possible judicial proceeding to contest the validity of the trust and the trustee has received written notice of a judicial proceeding commenced within 90 days after the contestant sent the notification.
- c. A beneficiary of a trust that is determined to have been invalid is liable to return any distribution received.

ARTICLE 6 OFFICE OF TRUSTEE

 3B:31-46. Accepting or Declining Trusteeship.

- a. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section, a person designated as trustee accepts the trusteeship:
- (1) in the case of a testamentary trustee or substituted testamentary trustee, as provided in N.J.S.3B:11-2, and
 - (2) in the case of any other trustee,
- (a) by substantially complying with a method of acceptance provided in the terms of the trust; or
- (b) if the terms of the trust do not provide a method or the method provided in the terms is not expressly made exclusive, by accepting delivery of the trust property, exercising powers or performing duties as trustee, or otherwise indicating acceptance of the trusteeship.
- b. A person designated as trustee who has not yet accepted the trusteeship may renounce the trusteeship. A designated trustee who does not accept the trusteeship within a reasonable time after

- 1 knowing of the designation is deemed to have renounced the 2 trusteeship.
- 3 c. A person designated as trustee, without accepting the trusteeship, may:
 - (1) act to preserve the trust property if, within a reasonable time after acting, the person sends a renunciation of the trusteeship to the settlor or, if the settlor is dead or lacks capacity, to the qualified beneficiaries and to any designated successor trustee; and
 - (2) inspect or investigate trust property to determine potential liability under environmental or other law or for any other purpose.

- 3B:31-47. Trustee's Bond.
- a. A trustee shall give bond to secure performance of the trustee's duties as prescribed by N.J.S.3B:15-1 et seq. if the court or surrogate finds that a bond is needed to protect the interests of the beneficiaries or is required by the terms of the trust and the court has not dispensed with that requirement.
- b. Unless otherwise directed by the court, the cost of the bond is an expense of the trust.

- 3B:31-48. Cotrustees.
- a. Cotrustees who are unable to reach a unanimous decision may act by majority decision. A dissenting trustee who joins in carrying out a decision of the majority but expresses his dissent in writing promptly to his cotrustees shall not be liable for the act of the majority.
- b. If a vacancy occurs in a cotrusteeship, the remaining cotrustees shall act for the trust unless the trust instrument provides otherwise.
- c. A cotrustee shall participate in the performance of a trustee's function unless the cotrustee is unavailable to perform the function because of absence, illness, disqualification under other law, or other temporary incapacity or the cotrustee has properly delegated the performance of the function to another trustee.
- d. If a cotrustee is unavailable to perform duties because of absence, illness, disqualification under other law, other temporary incapacity, or a vacancy remains unfilled and prompt action is necessary to achieve the purposes of the trust or to avoid injury to the trust property, the remaining cotrustee or a majority of the remaining cotrustees shall act for the trust.
 - e. A trustee may not delegate to a cotrustee the performance of a function the settlor reasonably expected the trustees to perform jointly. Unless a delegation was irrevocable, a trustee may revoke a delegation previously made.
- f. A trustee who does not join in an action of a cotrustee or cotrustees because of absence, illness, disqualification or other temporary incapacity shall not be liable for that action.

- g. Notwithstanding subsection a. or f. of this section, every trustee shall exercise reasonable care to:
 - (1) prevent a cotrustee from committing a breach of trust; and
 - (2) compel a cotrustee to redress a breach of trust.

7

8

13

14

15

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

2829

30

31

32

33

34

35

3637

3

- 6 3B:31-49. Vacancy in Trusteeship; Appointment of Successor.
 - a. A vacancy in a trusteeship occurs if:
 - (1) a person designated as trustee renounces the trusteeship;
- 9 (2) a person designated as trustee cannot be identified or does not exist;
- 11 (3) a trustee resigns or is discharged;
- 12 (4) a trustee is disqualified or removed;
 - (5) a trustee dies; or
 - (6) a guardian or conservator is appointed for an individual serving as trustee.
- b. If one or more cotrustees remain in office, a vacancy in a
 trusteeship need not be filled unless the trust instrument provides
 otherwise. A vacancy in a trusteeship shall be filled if the trust has
 no remaining trustee.
 - c. A vacancy in a trusteeship of a noncharitable trust that is required to be filled shall be filled in the following order of priority:
 - (1) by a person designated pursuant to the terms of the trust to act as successor trustee;
 - (2) by a person appointed by unanimous agreement of the qualified beneficiaries; or
 - (3) by a person appointed by the court.
 - d. A vacancy in a trusteeship of a charitable trust that is required to be filled shall be filled in the following order of priority:
 - (1) by a person designated pursuant to the terms of the trust to act as successor trustee; or
 - (2) by a person appointed by the court.
 - e. Whether or not a vacancy in a trusteeship exists or is required to be filled, the court may appoint an additional trustee or special fiduciary whenever the court considers the appointment desirable for the administration of the trust.
 - f. A person appointed to fill a vacancy in a trusteeship shall have all the powers and discretions of the original trustee.

38 39

41

42

43

- 3B:31-50. Resignation of Trustee.
- a. A trustee may resign:
 - (1) upon at least 30 days' notice to the qualified beneficiaries, the settlor, if living, all cotrustees, and the trustee or trustees, if any, designated pursuant to the terms of the trust to succeed the resigning trustee; or
- 45 (2) with the approval of the court.
- b. In approving a resignation, the court may issue orders and impose conditions reasonably necessary for the protection of the trust property.

1	c. Any liability of a resigning trustee or of any sureties on the
2	trustee's bond for acts or omissions of the trustee is not discharged
3	or affected by the trustee's resignation.
4	
5	3B:31-51. Removal of Trustee.
6	a. The settlor, a cotrustee, or a beneficiary may request the
7	court to remove a trustee, or a trustee may be removed by the court
8	on its own initiative.
9	b. The court may remove a trustee for any of the reasons stated
10	in N.J.S.3B:14-21.
11	c. Pending a final decision on a request to remove a trustee, or
12	in lieu of or in addition to removing a trustee, the court may order
13	such appropriate relief as may be necessary to protect the trust
14	property or the interests of the beneficiaries.
15	
16	3B:31-52. Delivery of Property by Former Trustee.
17	a. Unless a cotrustee remains in office or the court otherwise
18	orders, and until the trust property is delivered to a successor trustee
19	or other person entitled to it, a trustee who has resigned or been
20	removed has the duties of a trustee and the powers necessary to
21	protect the trust property.
22	b. A trustee who has resigned or been removed shall proceed
23	expeditiously to deliver the trust property within the trustee's
24	possession to the cotrustee, successor trustee, or other person
25	entitled to it, but a resigning trustee may retain a reasonable reserve
26	for the costs of finalizing that trustee's administration of the trust.
27	2D 21 52 D 1 1 4 65
28	3B:31-53. Reimbursement of Expenses.
29	a. In addition to the compensation allowed by N.J.S.3B:18-2 et
30 31	seq., a trustee is entitled to be reimbursed out of the trust property
32	for: (1) expanses that were properly in expand in the administration of
33	(1) expenses that were properly incurred in the administration of
33	the trust; and (2) to the extent necessary to prevent unjust enrichment of the
35	trust, expenses that were not properly incurred in the administration
36	of the trust.
37	b. An advance by a trustee of money or other property for the
38	protection of the trust gives rise to a lien against trust property to
39	secure reimbursement.
40	secure remioursement.
41	ARTICLE 7
42	DUTIES AND POWERS OF TRUSTEE
43	DOTIES THE TOWERS OF TROSTEE
44	3B:31-54. Duty to Administer Trust.
45	Upon acceptance of a trusteeship, the trustee shall administer the
46	trust in good faith, in accordance with its terms and purposes and
47	the interests of the beneficiaries, and in accordance with this act and
48	other applicable law.
. •	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

1 3B:31-55. Duty of Loyalty.

- a. A trustee shall administer the trust with undivided loyalty to and solely in the best interests of the beneficiaries.
- b. Subject to the rights of persons dealing with or assisting the trustee as provided in N.J.S.3B:14-37, a sale, encumbrance, or other transaction involving the investment or management of trust property entered into by the trustee for the trustee's own personal account or which is otherwise affected by a conflict between the trustee's fiduciary and personal interests is voidable by a beneficiary affected by the transaction unless:
 - (1) the transaction was authorized by the terms of the trust;
- (2) the transaction was approved by the court;
- (3) the beneficiary did not commence a judicial proceeding within the time allowed by N.J.S.3B:31-73;
- (4) the beneficiary consented to the trustee's conduct, ratified the transaction, or released the trustee in compliance with N.J.S.3B:31-77; or
- (5) the transaction involves a contract entered into or a claim acquired by the trustee before the person became a trustee.
- c. A sale, encumbrance, or other transaction involving the investment or management of trust property is presumed to be affected by a conflict between personal and fiduciary interests if it is entered into by the trustee with:
 - (1) the trustee's spouse or partner in a civil union;
- (2) the trustee's parents, parents' descendants, or the spouse or partner in a civil union of any of the foregoing;
 - (3) an agent, accountant, or attorney of the trustee; or
- (4) a corporation or other person or enterprise in which the trustee, or a person that owns a significant interest in the trustee, has an interest that might affect the trustee's judgment.
- d. A transaction between a trustee and a beneficiary that does not concern trust property but that occurs during the existence of the trust or while the trustee retains significant influence over the beneficiary and from which the trustee obtains an advantage attributable to the existence of the trust is voidable by the beneficiary if the beneficiary establishes that the transaction was unfair to the beneficiary.
- e. A transaction not concerning trust property in which the trustee engages in the trustee's individual capacity involves a conflict between personal and fiduciary interests if the transaction concerns an opportunity properly belonging to the trust.
- f. In voting shares of stock of a corporation or in exercising powers of control over similar interests in other forms of enterprise, the trustee shall act in the best interests of the beneficiaries and shall vote to elect or appoint directors or other managers who will manage the corporation or enterprise in the best interests of the beneficiaries.

- g. This section does not preclude the following transactions, if fair to the beneficiaries:
 - (1) an agreement between a trustee and a beneficiary relating to the appointment or compensation of the trustee;
 - (2) payment of reasonable compensation to the trustee;
 - (3) a transaction between the trust and another trust, decedent's estate, guardianship, conservatorship, or other fiduciary relationship of which the trustee is a fiduciary or in which a beneficiary has an interest;
 - (4) a deposit of trust money in a regulated financial-service institution operated by or affiliated with the trustee; or
 - (5) an advance by the trustee of money for the protection of the trust.
 - h. The court may appoint a special fiduciary to make decisions with respect to any proposed transaction that might violate this section if entered into by the trustee.

19

20

21

24

25

26

3

4 5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

3B:31-56. Duty of Impartiality.

If a trust has two or more beneficiaries, the trustee shall act impartially in investing, managing, and distributing the trust property, giving due regard to the beneficiaries' respective interests.

22 23

3B:31-57. Duty of Prudent Administration.

A trustee shall administer the trust as a prudent person would, by considering the purposes, terms, distributional requirements, and other circumstances of the trust. In satisfying this standard, the trustee shall exercise reasonable care, skill, and caution.

272829

30

31

3B:31-58. Costs of Administration.

In administering a trust, the trustee may incur only costs that are appropriate and reasonable in relation to the trust property, the purposes of the trust, and the skills of the trustee.

323334

35

3637

3B:31-59. Duty to Use Special Skills.

A trustee who has special skills or expertise, or is named trustee in reliance upon the trustee's representation that the trustee has special skills or expertise, has a duty to use those special skills or expertise.

383940

41 42

43

44

45

- 3B:31-60. Delegation by Trustee.
- a. A trustee may delegate ministerial, administrative and management duties and powers that a prudent trustee of comparable skills could properly delegate under the circumstances.
- b. The trustee shall exercise reasonable care, skill, and caution in:
- (1) selecting an agent;
- 47 (2) establishing in writing the scope and terms of the delegation, 48 consistent with the purposes and terms of the trust; and

- (3) periodically reviewing the agent's actions in order to monitor the agent's performance and compliance with the terms of the delegation.
 - c. A trustee shall provide reasonable written notice to the qualified beneficiaries on each occasion upon which the trustee delegates duties pursuant to this section, including the identity of the agent.
 - d. A trustee who complies with subsections b. and c. of this section is not liable to the beneficiaries or to the trust for an action of the agent to whom the function was delegated.
 - e. In performing a delegated function, the agent shall owe to the trustee and the beneficiaries the same duties as the fiduciary and shall be held to the same standards as the fiduciary.
 - f. By accepting a delegation of powers or duties from the trustee of a trust that is subject to the law of this State, an agent submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of this State, even if the delegation agreement provides otherwise.

20

2122

23

24

25

26

27

2829

30

31

32

33

34

1

2

3

4 5

6 7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

3B:31-61. Powers to Direct.

- a. While a trust is revocable, the trustee may follow a direction of the settlor that is contrary to the terms of the trust.
- b. If the terms of a trust confer upon a person other than the settlor of a revocable trust the power to direct certain actions of the trustee, the trustee shall act in accordance with a written exercise of the power unless the attempted exercise is contrary to the terms of the trust or the trustee knows the attempted exercise would constitute a breach of a fiduciary duty that the person holding the power owes to the beneficiaries of the trust.
- c. The terms of a trust may confer upon a trustee or other person a power to direct the modification or termination of the trust.
- d. A person, other than a beneficiary, who holds a power to direct is required to act in good faith with regard to the purposes of the trust and the interests of the beneficiaries. The holder of a power to direct is liable for any loss that results from the holder's failure to act in good faith.

353637

38

3B:31-62. Control and Protection of Trust Property.

A trustee shall take reasonable steps to take control of and protect the trust property.

394041

3B:31-63. Recordkeeping and Identification of Trust Property.

- 42 a. A trustee shall keep adequate records of the administration 43 of the trust.
- b. A trustee shall keep trust property separate from the trustee's own property.
- 46 c. Except as otherwise provided in subsection d. of this section, 47 a trustee shall cause the trust property to be designated so that the

- interest of the trust, to the extent feasible, appears in records maintained by a party other than a trustee or beneficiary.
- d. If the trustee maintains records clearly indicating the respective interests, a trustee may invest as a whole the property of the trust with other fiduciary accounts maintained by the trustee.

8

- 3B:31-64. Duty to Enforce and Defend Claims.
- A trustee shall take reasonable steps to enforce claims of the trust and to defend claims against the trust.

9 10

- 3B:31-65. Duty to Collect Trust Property and Redress Breaches of Trust.
- a. A trustee shall take reasonable steps to compel a former trustee or other person to deliver trust property to the trustee.
- b. A trustee shall take reasonable steps to redress a breach of trust known to the trustee to have been committed by a former trustee.

18

2122

23

24

25

26

27

2829

30

33

34

35

36

- 19 3B:31-66. Duty to Disclose and Discretion to Periodically 20 Report.
 - a. Unless unreasonable under the circumstances, a trustee shall promptly respond to a beneficiary's request for information related to the administration of a trust.
 - b. A trustee, upon request of a beneficiary, shall promptly furnish to the beneficiary a copy of the trust instrument.
 - c. A trustee seeking the protection of N.J.S.3B:31-73 may provide the beneficiaries with a report of the trust property, liabilities, receipts, and disbursements, including the source and amount of the trustee's compensation, a listing of the trust assets, and, if feasible, their respective market values.

31 32

- 3B:31-67. Discretionary Powers.
- Notwithstanding the breadth of discretion granted to a trustee in the terms of the trust, including the use of such terms as "absolute," "sole," or "uncontrolled," the trustee shall exercise a discretionary power in good faith and in accordance with the terms and purposes of the trust and the interests of the beneficiaries.

373839

43

- 3B:31-68. General Powers of Trustee.
- a. Except as limited by section 1 of P.L.1996, c.41 (C.3B:11-4.1) and other express statutory restrictions, a trustee, without authorization by the court, may exercise:
 - (1) powers conferred by the terms of the trust; or
 - (2) except as limited by the terms of the trust:
- 45 (a) all powers over the trust property which an unmarried 46 competent owner has over individually owned property;
- 47 (b) any other powers appropriate to achieve the proper 48 investment, management, and distribution of the trust property; and

1	(c) any other powers conferred by this act and by Title 3B.
2	b. The exercise of a power is subject to the fiduciary duties
3	prescribed by this act and by Title 3B.
4	
5	3B:31-69. Distribution Upon Termination.
6	a. Upon the occurrence of an event terminating or partially
7	terminating a trust, the trustee shall proceed expeditiously to
8	distribute the trust property to the persons entitled to it, subject to
9	the right of the trustee to retain a reasonable reserve for the
10	payment of debts, expenses, and taxes.
11	b. Upon termination or partial termination of a trust, the trustee
12	may mail or deliver a proposal for distribution to all persons who
13	have a right to object to the proposed distribution. The proposal
14	shall notify all persons who have a right to object to the proposal of
15	their right to object and that their objection is required to be in
16	writing and received by the trustee within 30 days after the mailing
17	or delivery of the proposal. The right of any person to object to the
18	proposed distribution on the basis of the kind or value of asset he or
19	she or another beneficiary is to receive, if not waived earlier in
20	writing, terminates if he or she fails to object in writing received by
21	the trustee within 30 days after mailing or delivery of the proposal.
22	
23	ARTICLE 8
24	LIABILITY OF TRUSTEES AND RIGHTS OF PERSONS
25	DEALING WITH TRUSTEE
26	
27	3B:31-70. Remedies for Breach of Trust.
28	a. A violation by a trustee of a duty the trustee owes to a
29	beneficiary is a breach of trust.
30	b. To remedy a breach of trust that has occurred or may occur,
31	the court may:
32	(1) compel the trustee to perform the trustee's duties;
33	(2) enjoin the trustee from committing a breach of trust;
34	(3) compel the trustee to redress a breach of trust by paying
35	money, restoring property, or other means;
36	(4) order a trustee to account;
37	(5) appoint a special fiduciary to take possession of the trust
38 39	property and administer the trust;
39 40	(6) suspend the trustee; (7) remove the trustee as provided in N. I.S. 3D:21.51.
41	(7) remove the trustee as provided in N.J.S.3B:31-51;
41	(8) reduce or deny compensation to the trustee;(9) subject to N.J.S.3B:14-37, void an act of the trustee, impose a
42	lien or a constructive trust on trust property, or trace trust property
44	wrongfully disposed of and recover the property or its proceeds; or
45	(10) order any other appropriate relief.
46	(10) order any other appropriate rener.
47	3B:31-71. Damages for Breach of Trust.

- a. A trustee who commits a breach of trust is liable to the beneficiaries affected for the greater of:
- (1) the amount required to restore the value of the trust property and trust distributions to what they would have been had the breach not occurred; or
 - (2) the profit the trustee made by reason of the breach.
- 7 b. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, if more than 8 one trustee is liable to the beneficiaries for a breach of trust, a 9 trustee is entitled to contribution from the other trustee or trustees 10 based on the comparative degree of culpability for the breach. 11 However, a trustee who committed the breach in bad faith or with 12 reckless indifference to the purposes of the trust or the interests of the beneficiaries is not entitled to contribution from a trustee who 13 was not guilty of such conduct. A trustee who received a benefit 14 15 from the breach of trust is not entitled to contribution from another 16 trustee to the extent of the benefit received.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

- 3B:31-72. Damages in Absence of Breach.
- a. A trustee is accountable to an affected beneficiary for any profit made by the trustee arising from the administration of the trust, even absent a breach of trust, except where the interest in the transaction involved is fully disclosed to the beneficiary and consent is freely given.
- b. Absent a breach of trust, a trustee is not liable to a beneficiary for a loss or depreciation in the value of trust property or for not having made a profit.

262728

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

3637

38

39

40

41

42

43

- 3B:31-73. Limitation of Action Against Trustee.
- a. A beneficiary may not commence a proceeding against a trustee for breach of trust more than six months after the date the beneficiary or a representative of the beneficiary was sent a report that adequately disclosed the existence of a potential claim for breach of trust and informed the beneficiary of the time allowed for commencing a proceeding.
- b. A report adequately discloses the existence of a potential claim for breach of trust if it provides sufficient information so that the beneficiary or representative knows of the potential claim or should have inquired into its existence.
- c. If subsection a. of this section does not apply, a judicial proceeding by a beneficiary against a trustee for breach of trust may be commenced only within five years after the first to occur of:
 - (1) the removal, resignation, or death of the trustee;
- (2) the termination of the beneficiary's interest in the trust; or
- 44 (3) the termination of the trust.
 - d. For purposes of subsection a. of this section, a beneficiary is deemed to have been sent a report if:
- 47 (1) in the case of a beneficiary having capacity, it is sent to the beneficiary; or

- 1 (2) in the case of a beneficiary who under article 2 of this act 2 may be represented and bound by another person, if it is received by 3 his representative.
 - e. This section does not preclude an action to recover for fraud or misrepresentation related to the report.

3B:31-74. Reliance on Trust Instrument.

A trustee who acts in reasonable reliance on the terms of the trust as expressed in the trust instrument is not liable to a beneficiary for a breach of trust to the extent the breach resulted from the reliance.

- 3B:31-75. Event Affecting Administration or Distribution.
- If the happening of an event, including marriage, divorce, performance of educational requirements, or death, affects the administration or distribution of a trust, a trustee who has exercised reasonable care to ascertain the happening of the event is not liable for a loss resulting from the trustee's lack of knowledge.

- 3B:31-76. Exculpation of Trustee.
- a. A term of a trust relieving a trustee of liability for breach of trust is unenforceable to the extent that it:
- (1) relieves the trustee of liability for breach of trust committed in bad faith or with reckless indifference to the purposes of the trust or the interests of the beneficiaries; or
- (2) was inserted as the result of an abuse by the trustee of a fiduciary or confidential relationship to the settlor.
- b. An exculpatory term drafted or caused to be drafted by the trustee is invalid as an abuse of a fiduciary or confidential relationship unless the trustee proves that the exculpatory term is fair under the circumstances and that its existence and contents were adequately communicated to the settlor.

- 3B:31-77. Beneficiary's Consent, Release, or Ratification.
- A trustee is not liable to a beneficiary for breach of trust if the beneficiary, while having capacity, consented to the conduct constituting the breach, released the trustee from liability for the breach, or ratified the transaction constituting the breach, unless:
- a. the consent, release, or ratification of the beneficiary was induced by improper conduct of the trustee; or
- b. at the time of the consent, release, or ratification, the beneficiary did not know of the beneficiary's rights or of the material facts relating to the breach.

- 45 3B:31-78. Limitation on Personal Liability of Trustee.
- a. Except as otherwise provided in the contract, a trustee is not personally liable on a contract properly entered into in the trustee's

- fiduciary capacity in the course of administering the trust if the trustee in the contract disclosed the fiduciary capacity.
 - b. A trustee is personally liable for torts committed in the course of administering a trust, or for obligations arising from ownership or control of trust property, including liability for violation of environmental law, only if the trustee is personally at fault.
 - c. A claim based on a contract entered into by a trustee in the trustee's fiduciary capacity, on an obligation arising from ownership or control of trust property, or on a tort committed in the course of administering a trust, may be asserted in a judicial proceeding against the trustee in the trustee's fiduciary capacity, whether or not the trustee is personally liable for the claim.

3B:31-79. Interest as General Partner.

- a. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section or unless personal liability is imposed in the contract, a trustee who holds an interest as a general partner in a general or limited partnership is not personally liable on a contract entered into by the partnership after the trust's acquisition of the interest if the fiduciary capacity was disclosed in the contract or in a statement previously filed pursuant to the "Uniform Partnership Act (1996)," P.L.2000, c.161 (C.42:1A-1 et seq.) or the "Uniform Limited Partnership Law (1976)," P.L.1983, c.489 (C.42:2A-1 et seq.).
- b. Except as otherwise provided in subsection c. of this section, a trustee who holds an interest as a general partner is not personally liable for torts committed by the partnership or for obligations arising from ownership or control of the interest unless the trustee is personally at fault.
- c. The immunity provided by this section does not apply if an interest in the partnership is held by the trustee in a capacity other than that of trustee or is held by the trustee's spouse or one or more of the trustee's descendants, siblings, or parents, or the spouse of any of them.
- d. If the trustee of a revocable trust holds an interest as a general partner, the settlor is personally liable for contracts and other obligations of the partnership as if the settlor were a general partner.

3B:31-80. Certification of Trust.

- a. Instead of furnishing a copy of the trust instrument to a person other than a beneficiary, the trustee may furnish to the person a certification of trust containing the following information:
- (1) that the trust exists and the date the trust instrument was executed;
 - (2) the identity of the settlor;
- 47 (3) the identity and address of the currently acting trustee;
- 48 (4) the powers of the trustee;

- (5) the revocability or irrevocability of the trust and the identity of any person holding a power to revoke the trust;
- (6) the authority of cotrustees to sign and whether all or less than all are required in order to exercise powers of the trustee; and
 - (7) the name in which title to trust property may be taken.
- b. A certification of trust shall be signed by all persons identified as currently acting as trustee.
- c. A certification of trust shall state that the trust has not been revoked, modified, or amended in any manner that would cause the representations contained in the certification of trust to be incorrect.
- d. A certification of trust need not contain the dispositive terms of a trust.
- e. A recipient of a certification of trust may require the trustee to furnish copies of those excerpts from the original trust instrument and later amendments which designate the trustee and confer upon the trustee the power to act in the pending transaction.
- f. A person who acts in reliance upon a certification of trust without knowledge that the representations contained therein are incorrect is not liable to any person for so acting and may assume without inquiry the existence of the facts contained in the certification. Knowledge of the terms of the trust may not be inferred solely from the fact that a copy of all or part of the trust instrument is held by the person relying upon the certification.
- g. A person making a demand for the trust instrument in addition to a certification of trust or excerpts is liable for damages if the court determines that the person did not act in good faith in demanding the trust instrument.
- h. This section does not limit the right of a person to obtain a copy of the trust instrument in a judicial proceeding concerning the trust

ARTICLE 9 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

3B:31-81. Electronic Records and Signatures.

The provisions of this act governing the legal effect, validity, or enforceability of electronic records or electronic signatures, and of contracts formed or performed with the use of such records or signatures, conform to the requirements of section 102 of the "Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act" (15 U.S.C. s.7002), and supersede, modify, and limit the requirements of that act.

3B:31-82. Severability Clause.

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this act which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this act are severable.

- 3B:31-83. Application to Existing Relationships.
- a. Except as otherwise provided in this act:
- (1) this act applies to all trusts created before, on, or after its effective date;
- (2) this act applies to all judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced on or after its effective date;
- (3) this act applies to judicial proceedings concerning trusts commenced before its effective date unless the court finds that application of a particular provision of this act would substantially interfere with the effective conduct of the judicial proceedings or prejudice the rights of the parties, in which case the particular provision of this act does not apply and the superseded law applies;
- (4) any rule of construction or presumption provided in this act applies to trust instruments executed before the effective date of the act unless there is clear indication of a contrary intent in the terms of the trust; and
- (5) an act done before the effective date is not affected by this act.
- b. If a right is acquired, extinguished, or barred upon expiration of a prescribed period that has commenced to run under any other statute before the effective date of the act, that statute continues to apply to the right even if that statute has been repealed or superseded by this act.

- 2. N.J.S.3B:14-37 is amended to read as follows:
- 3B:14-37. Protection of persons assisting or dealing with fiduciary.
- <u>a.</u> A person <u>other than a beneficiary</u> who in good faith either assists a fiduciary or deals with him for value is protected as if the fiduciary properly exercised his power.
- <u>b.</u> The fact that a person knowingly deals with a fiduciary does not alone require the person to inquire into the existence of a power or the propriety of its exercise.
- <u>c.</u> Except as to real property specifically devised <u>by will</u>, no provision in any will, <u>trust</u> or order of court purporting to limit the power of a fiduciary is effective except as to persons with actual knowledge thereof.
- <u>d.</u> A person who in good faith pays, transfers or delivers to a fiduciary money or other property is not responsible for the proper application thereof by the fiduciary; and any right or title acquired from the fiduciary in consideration of the payment, transfer or delivery is not invalid in consequence of a misapplication by the fiduciary.
- e. A person other than a beneficiary who in good faith assists a former trustee, or who in good faith and for value deals with a

former trustee, without knowledge that the trusteeship has terminated is protected from liability as if the former trustee were still a trustee.

- \underline{f} . The protection here expressed extends to instances in which some procedural irregularity or jurisdictional defect occurred in proceedings leading to the issuance of letters, including a case in which the alleged decedent is found to be alive.
- g. The protection here expressed is in addition to that provided by comparable provisions of the laws relating to commercial transactions and laws simplifying transfers of securities by fiduciaries.
- 12 (cf: N.J.S.3B:14-37)

13 14

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

- 3. The following sections are repealed:
- 15 N.J.S.3B:11-5;
- 16 N.J.S.3B:11-6;
- 17 N.J.S.3B:11-7; and
- 18 Section 1 of P.L.2001, c.144 (C.3B:11-38).

19 20

4. This act shall take effect on the 180th day following enactment.

222324

21

STATEMENT

2526

27

2829

30

31

32

33

34

35

3637

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

45

46

47

48

This bill would supplement and revise the State's existing laws concerning trusts. In 2000, the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws (now known as the Uniform Law Commission) promulgated the first national codification of the law of trusts: the Uniform Trust Code. The purpose of the code is to provide states with a model uniform trust act that would allow for precise, comprehensive, and easily accessible guidance on trust law questions. Most of the provisions of the model act, which has been revised by the commission several times, are default rules that apply only if the terms of the trust instrument fail to address or insufficiently cover a particular issue. The model act also includes several innovative provisions, which have been incorporated into this bill, including: specification of the rules of trust that are not subject to override in the trust's terms, comprehensive rules on representation of beneficiaries, rules on trust modification and termination that will enhance flexibility, and the inclusion of an article collecting the special rules pertaining to revocable trusts. While this bill is modeled on the commission's Uniform Trust Code, it has been changed and adapted to fit within New Jersey's existing trust law.

Article 1 of the bill contains definitions and general provisions. The provisions of this article include: section 3B:31-3, which defines certain terms used in the bill; section 3B:31-5, which

enumerates certain rules that cannot be waived in the terms of the trust; section 3B:31-7, which establishes rules regarding the governing law of a trust; section 3B:31-8, which sets forth a procedure for changing the situs (principal place of administration) of a trust; and section 3B:31-11, which provides statutory authority for the nonjudicial settlement of a trustee's accounts and other matters related to trust administration.

8

9

10

11

12

13

1415

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

2829

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

Article 2 of the bill concerns representation of beneficiaries, including what is known as virtual representation. Section 3B:31-13 is the introductory section, laying out the scope of the article. Sections 3B:31-14 through 3B:31-17 cover the different types of representation. 3B:31-14 deals with representation by the holder of a general testamentary power of appointment. Section 3B:31-15 deals with representation by a fiduciary, whether of an estate, trust, conservatorship, or guardianship. The section also allows a parent without a conflict of interest to represent and bind a minor or unborn child. Section 3B:31-16 is the virtual representation provision, providing for representation of and the giving of a binding consent by another person having a substantially identical interest with respect to the particular issue. Section 3B:31-17 authorizes the court to appoint a representative to represent the interests of unrepresented persons for whom the court concludes the other available representation might be inadequate.

Article 3 of the bill deals with how a trust is validly created, modified and terminated. Sections 3B:31-18 through 3B:31-25 deal with the creation of a trust and the purposes for a trust. Sections 3B:31-18 and 3B:31-19 state the method and requirements for creation of a trust, including the requirement that the same person not be the sole trustee and the sole beneficiary. Section 3B:31-20 recognizes the validity of trusts created in other jurisdictions provided certain requirements are met, including the requirement that the trust be in writing. The requirement that the trust be in writing is a deviation from the Uniform Trust Code, which allows for trusts to be created orally. Section 3B:31-21 concerns the purposes of a trust and states that a trust generally may be enforced if its purposes are lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve. Under section 3B:31-23, a trust induced by fraud or duress is not valid. Section 3B:31-24 adopts a broader provision concerning trusts for the care of animals and section 3B:31-25 addresses situations where non-charitable trusts ascertainable beneficiaries are valid.

Sections 3B:31-26 through 3B:31-33 deal with the modification and termination of a trust. These provisions deal with the purposes and procedures for modification and termination. The general provision is contained in section 3B:31-26, which summarizes the grounds on which a trust may be terminated and specifies which persons may bring an action to terminate a trust. Section 3B:31-27 describes the circumstances when a non-charitable trust may be

1 compelled by the beneficiaries, with or without the consent of the 2 Under section 3B:31-28, a court may modify the 3 administrative or dispositive terms of a trust if doing so will further 4 the purposes of the trust. Section 3B:31-29 addresses modification 5 or termination of a charitable trust and section 3B:31-30 addresses 6 modification or termination of an uneconomical trust. 7 3B:31-31 provides for the reformation of a trust to conform to a 8 settlor's probable intent and is designed to be consistent with New 9 Jersey's probable intent doctrine as it applies to trusts under 10 subsection b. of section 28 of P.L.2004, c.132 (C.3B:3-33.1). 11 Section 3B:31-33 permits modification to achieve a settlor's tax 12 objectives, consistent with existing New Jersey law. Section 3B:31-13 34 provides for the combination of two or more trusts into a single 14 trust and the division of a single trust into two or more trusts, 15 provided the requirements of the section are met. This provision is 16 similar to existing New Jersey law under subsection r. of 17 N.J.S.3B:14-23. 18

Article 4 deals with spendthrift provisions in trusts. This article was heavily edited by the ad hoc committee of New Jersey lawyers to preserve certain aspects of current New Jersey law. For example, the phrase "except as otherwise provided by law" was added to section 3B:31-35 to clarify that the changes are not intended to effect other existing provisions of statutory law including: R.S.25:2-1 et seq. (protection from attachment in the case of a self-settled trust that is a qualified retirement account); N.J.S.17B:24-6 (the inability of a creditor to attach proceeds of life insurance policies); N.J.S.17B:24-7 (the inability of creditors to attach annuity proceeds); N.J.S.17B:24-8 (the inability of creditors to attach health and disability insurance benefits); and, N.J.S.17B:24-9 (the inability of creditors to attach proceeds of group insurance policies).

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

3334

35

36

37

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

45

46

47

48

Section 3B:31-37, concerning exceptions to provisions, was revised and is not similar to the comparable provision of the Uniform Trust Code. The Uniform Trust Code provides that there are certain creditors, known as "exception creditors," that can attach a trust with a spendthrift provision. Other "exception creditors" in the Uniform Trust Code would be (i) child support; (ii) a spouse; (iii) a former spouse who has a judgment for support or maintenance; (iv) a judgment creditor who has provided services for the protection of a beneficiary's interest; and (v) governmental claims. In New Jersey there are certain recognized creditors that are "excepted" from the application of the spendthrift clause, thus additional provisions are unnecessary. additional classes of exception creditors, as the Uniform Trust Code proposes, has drawn national criticism. The committee of ad hoc lawyers who developed this bill elected not to include this provision. Instead, section 3B:31-37 creates a type of trust for the young or disabled, known as a "special needs trust," which would have certain special protections from creditors.

Sections 3B:31-39 through -41 codify certain rules already in place for trusts and make certain changes necessary to implement the provisions of section 3B:31-37 concerning special needs trusts.

Article 5 addresses the use of revocable trusts as alternatives to wills and seeks to clarify certain issues in connection with the use of revocable trusts. Section 3B:31-42 provides that the capacity required to create, amend or revoke a trust is the same as that required to execute a will. Section 3B:31-43 provides that a trust is revocable unless the terms of a trust expressly provide that it is irrevocable, or unless there is clear and convincing evidence that it is irrevocable and sets forth the circumstances in which a settlor, a settlor's attorney in fact, or guardian may revoke or amend a revocable trust. Section 3B:31-44 provides that the trustee of a revocable trust is responsible only to the settlor of the trust. Section 3B:31-45 establishes time limits on contesting the validity of a revocable trust after the death of the settlor, which generally conform to the time limits for contesting the probate of a will. Section 3B:31-45 also protects a trustee who makes distributions from the trust after the settlor's death unless the trustee knows of a pending or possible contest.

Article 6 of the bill contains a series of default rules dealing with the office of trustee, many of which are already dealt with and firmly established in chapters 11, 14 and 18 of Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes, New Jersey Rules of Court, and New Jersey case law. Except for the court's authority to issue letters of testamentary trusteeship and to order bond, all of the provisions of Article 6 are subject to modification by the express terms of the governing trust instrument.

Sections 3B:31-46 and 3B:31-47 address the process of qualifying a trustee, including procedures for accepting or declining the office of trustee and bonding the trustee. Section 3B:31-48 addresses the duties and responsibilities of and other issues that may arise between or among co-trustees. For example, this section permits co-trustees to act by majority action and specifies how and what happens when one of several trustees dissents from a course of action and the extent to which the others shall act when one is unable or has properly delegated performance of a function.

3B:31-49 through 3B:31-52 address changes in the office of trustee including: when and how a vacancy is filled, the procedure for resignation, grounds for removal and the duties and obligations of a resigning or removed trustee. Certain provisions of the comparable article of the Uniform Trust Code were deemed redundant and thus not included in this bill.

Section 3B:31-53 prescribes standards for reimbursement for expenses advanced by the trustee. Since the matter of trustee compensation is addressed comprehensively in chapter 18 of Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes, the provision in the Uniform Trust

1 Code concerning trustee compensation has not been included in the 2 bill.

Article 7 sets forth the basic duties and powers of trustees. This article embraces and expands on the authorization in the "Prudent Investor Act," P.L.1997, c.26 (C.3B:20-11.1 et seq.), to delegate managerial functions. All of the provisions in this article may be modified or overridden by the express terms of the governing instrument, except for the fundamental obligations to act in good faith for the benefit of the beneficiaries and in accordance with the terms of the governing instrument creating the trust.

Article 8 addresses liability of trustees and trustee dealings with persons other than beneficiaries. With respect to the rights of beneficiaries: 3B:31-70 lists the remedies for breach of trust; 3B:31-71 specifies how money damages are to be determined; and 3B:31-73 and 3B:31-76 specify certain trustee defenses, including the addition of a statute of limitations for claims alleging breach of trust (3B:31-73) and a provision on enforcing exculpatory clauses (3B:31-76). The provision in the Uniform Trust Code concerning attorney's fees in suits against trustees is not included in the bill.

Article 9 of the bill contains miscellaneous administrative provisions. Section 3B:31-81 clarifies the status of the bill's provisions under the federal statutory law regarding electronic records and signatures. Section 3B:31-82 is a severability clause. Section 3B:31-83 states that the provisions of the trust code generally apply to trusts created before, on or after the effective date.

The bill repeals three sections of existing law that are unnecessary or are inconsistent with its provisions: N.J.S.3B:11-5, N.J.S.3B:11-6, N.J.S.3B:11-7, and section 1 of P.L.2001, c.144 (C.3B:11-38).

30 (C.3B:11-38).

The Uniform Trust Code contained two additional articles which
32 have not been included in this bill. Article 2 of the Uniform Trust
33 Code concerned the jurisdiction of the court. In New Jersey, these
34 matters are controlled by court rule. Article 9 of the Uniform Trust
35 Code is the "Prudent Investor Act," which has already been enacted
36 in this State by P.L.1997, c.26 (C.3B:20-11.1 et seq.).

SENATE JUDICIARY COMMITTEE

STATEMENT TO

SENATE, No. 2035

with committee amendments

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

DATED: DECEMBER 17, 2015

The Senate Judiciary Committee reports favorably and with committee amendments Senate Bill No. 2035.

This bill, as amended, titled the "Uniform Trust Code," would supplement and revise the State's existing laws concerning trusts. The bill is largely based upon model legislation prepared by the Uniform Commission the National (formerly Conference Commissioners on Uniform State Laws), with some parts modified or altogether not included in order to better fit within New Jersey's existing scheme on trust law. Most significantly, the model code contained two articles which have not been included in this bill: Article 2 concerning the jurisdiction of the court, as these matters are controlled by court rule and not statutory law; and Article 9 concerning prudent investor standards, as such standards are already part of the statutory law in this State, known as the "Prudent Investor Act," P.L.1997, c.26 (C.3B:20-11.1 et seq.).

ARTICLE 1 (3B:31-1 THROUGH 3B:31-12): This article provides the definitions and general provisions to be used throughout the bill, which would largely comprise a new chapter in Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes. Among the provisions of general applicability are those detailing mandatory requirements for the creation and operation of trusts that cannot be modified or eliminated by the agreed upon terms of a trust; these would include the duty of a trustee to act in good faith, the rights of certain creditors and assignees to reach a beneficiary's trust interest, and the periods of limitation for commencing judicial proceedings. The article also covers the means for determining which jurisdiction's law governs a trust, as well as determining the location of a trust's principal place of administration. Additionally, the article would permit the nonjudicial settlement of a trustee's accounts and other matters related to trust administration, so long as any such settlement does not produce a result contrary to what is allowed in trust law, including, but not limited to, the modification or termination of a trust in an impermissible manner.

ARTICLE 2 (3B:31-13 THROUGH 3B:31-17). Article 2 sets out guidelines with regard to the representation of a trust in a transaction or proceeding. Representation may be provided by the holder of

general testamentary power of appointment, by a fiduciary or a parent, or by virtual representation. Virtual representation allows a minor, incapacitated person, unborn individual, or a person whose identity or location is unknown to be represented by another having a substantially identical interest concerning a particular question or dispute. If a court determines that an interest is not represented or that available representation might not be adequate, the court may appoint a guardian ad litem or other representative for a minor, incapacitated person, unborn individual, or person whose identity or location is unknown.

ARTICLE 3 (3B:31-18 THROUGH 3B:31-34). This article details the methods and requirements for the creation, modification, and termination of a trust.

The methods to create a trust would be: (1) the transfer of property to a trustee under a written instrument during the life of a settlor (a person who creates or contributes property to a trust), or by will or disposition upon the settlor's death; (2) a written declaration by the owner of property that the owner holds identifiable property as trustee; or (3) a written power of appointment in favor of a trustee. A trust would only be created if there is a definite beneficiary for the trust, or the trust is a charitable trust, a trust for the care of an animal, or a trust for a noncharitable purpose. The written instrument creating a trust or transferring property to a trust would not be invalid or ineffective because the transferee is identified as the trust rather than the trustee thereof.

A trust may generally be enforced if its purposes are lawful, not contrary to public policy, and possible to achieve. Any trust, to the extent its creation was induced by fraud, duress, or undue influence, would be void to such extent.

As to the modification and termination of a trust, the article sets forth the means by which a trustee or beneficiary may commence proceedings to approve or disapprove a proposed trust modification or termination. Additionally, a trust is subject to termination to the extent it is revoked or expires pursuant to its own terms, no purpose of the trust remains to be achieved, or the purposes of the trust have become unlawful, contrary to public policy, or impossible to achieve.

A trustee for a trust consisting of property valued at less than \$100,000 may, after notice to qualified beneficiaries, terminate the trust if that trustee concludes that the value of the trust property is insufficient to justify the costs of administration.

A court may modify the administrative or dispositive terms of a trust or terminate the trust if, because of circumstances not anticipated by the settlor, modification or termination would further the purposes of the trust. To the extent practicable, any such modification should be made in accordance with the settlor's probable intent. The court may also reform a trust, even if unambiguous, to conform the terms to the settlor's probable intent if it is proved by clear and convincing

evidence that there was a mistake of fact or law, whether in expression or inducement.

Provisions in the article further provide that the court may modify the terms of a trust to achieve a settlor's tax objectives, so long as done in a manner that is not contrary to the settlor's probable intent.

ARTICLE 4 (3B:31-35 THROUGH 3B:31-41). This article establishes guidelines concerning creditor's claims, and spendthrift and discretionary trusts.

A spendthrift provision restricts a beneficiary's creditor from attaching the beneficiary's interest in the trust until there is a distribution to the beneficiary. A spendthrift provision is created by a reference to a "spendthrift trust," or words of similar import, in the trust instrument, that would restrain both voluntary and involuntary transfer of the beneficiary's trust insterest.

If there is no spendthrift provision in a trust, a creditor may reach a beneficiary's interest by attachment of future or present distributions before the trust is distributed, subject to New Jersey law concerning wage executions (N.J.S.2A:17-50 through N.J.S.2A:17-56, and sections 3 and 4 of P.L.1981, c. 203 (C.2A:17-56.1a and C.2A:17-56.6)).

The article also addresses a type of trust for the young, the elderly, or the disabled, known as a "special needs trust," or "OBRA '93" trust. Such a trust would limit distributions during the term of the trust to benefit one or more "protected persons," such as a person who is aged, blind, disabled, developmentally disabled, or a person under the age of 18, or over the age of 18 and a full-time student, with a serious disability that may prevent self-sufficiency.

A creditor could not reach or attach an interest in a special needs trust, nor require the trustee to distribute to satisfy a creditor's claim. A special needs trust would not be required to repay government aid provided to the protected person unless the aid was provided on the basis that the trust would repay the aid when the person dies, the trust is terminated, and the special needs trust instrument expressly calls for such repayment. This provision would not apply to first-party, self-settled OBRA'93 trusts.

Also, a creditor may not compel a trustee to make a distribution to a beneficiary that is discretionary.

Regardless of any spendthrift provision in a trust, the property of a revocable trust is subject to claims by a settlor's creditor during the settlor's lifetime. With respect to an irrevocable trust, a creditor (or assignee of the settlor) may obtain the maximum amount available that can be distributed to or for the settlor's benefit. After the settlor's death, and subject to the settlor's right to direct the source from which liabilities are paid, the property of a trust revocable at the settlor's death is subject to creditor claims, cost of administration of the settlor's estate, the expenses of the settlor's funeral and disposal of remains, and to a surviving spouse or civil union partner and children

to the extent the settlor's probate estate is inadequate to satisfy those claims, costs, and expenses.

ARTICLE 5 (3B:31-42 THROUGH 31-45). This article addresses the use of revocable trusts as alternatives to wills and seeks to clarify certain issues in connection with the use of revocable trusts. revocable trust is one in which the settlor retains the power to control, amend, revoke, or add property to the trust similar to a will. The article sets forth the circumstances in which a settlor, a settlor's attorney in fact, or guardian may revoke or amend a revocable trust. A trust is revocable unless the terms of a trust expressly provide that it is irrevocable, or unless there is clear and convincing evidence that it is irrevocable. The trustee of a revocable trust is responsible only to the settlor of the trust. The article establishes time limits on contesting the validity of a revocable trust after the death of the settlor, which generally conform to the time limits for contesting the probate of a will. The bill also protects a trustee who makes distributions from the trust after the settlor's death, unless the trustee knows of a pending or possible contest concerning the validity of the trust.

ARTICLE 6 (3B:31-46 THROUGH 3B:31-53). This article provides a series of default rules concerning the office of trustee, many of which are already established in chapters 11, 14 and 18 of Title 3B of the New Jersey Statutes, New Jersey Rules of Court, and New Jersey case law. Except for the court's authority to issue letters of testamentary trusteeship and to order bond, all of the provisions of Article 6 are subject to modification by the express terms of the governing trust instrument.

The article addresses the process of qualifying a trustee, including procedures for accepting or declining the office of trustee and bonding the trustee. It also establishes the duties and responsibilities between or among co-trustees, and provides standards for addressing various issues that may arise with co-trustees. For example, provisions would permit co-trustees to act by majority action and specify how and what happens when one of several trustees dissents from a course of action, as well as the extent to which the others must act when one is unable or has properly delegated performance of a function.

The article addresses changes in the office of trustee including: when and how a vacancy is filled, the procedure for resignation, grounds for removal, and the duties and obligations of a resigning or removed trustee. The settlor, a co-trustee, a beneficiary or the court on its own initiative may request that a trustee be removed on grounds as set forth in N.J.S.3B:14-21 (such as failing to file an inventory, render an account, refusal to abide by a court order, embezzlement, or neglect, refusal, or inability to perform trustee duties).

The article also prescribes standards for reimbursement for expenses advanced by the trustee. Since the matter of trustee compensation is addressed comprehensively in chapter 18 of Title 3B

of the New Jersey Statutes, the provision in the Uniform Trust Code concerning trustee compensation has not been included in the bill.

ARTICLE 7 (3B:31-54 THROUGH 3B:31-70). This article sets forth the basic duties and powers of trustees. The basic duty is the duty of loyalty which requires a trustee to manage the trust solely in the best interests of the beneficiaries and to avoid conflicts of interest between the interests of a trustee and that of a beneficiary. The other duties include the duty of impartiality, the obligation of prudent administration, the obligation to incur only reasonable costs, and the obligation to apply the trustee's special skills when there is reliance on those skills in the naming of the trustee. A trustee may delegate certain duties and powers, but is held to a prudent standard of appointment in so doing. The agent of any such delegation is held to the fiduciary standard of the trustee in the exercise of the trustee's delegated duties and powers.

With regard to the trustee's duty to disclose and make reports, provisions require the trustee to keep qualified beneficiaries reasonably informed about the administration of the trust and of the material facts necessary for them to protect their interests.

The article also includes a section, not included in the model legislation, concerning the powers of fiduciaries to direct investment decisions for a trust. When a governing instrument gives authority to one or more persons to direct, consent to, or disapprove a fiduciary's actual or proposed investment decisions, such persons would be considered to be investment advisers and fiduciaries when exercising such authority unless the governing instrument otherwise provides.

The section provides that if a governing instrument states that the fiduciary is to *follow the direction* of an investment adviser, and the fiduciary acts in accordance with such a direction, then except in cases of willful misconduct or gross negligence, the fiduciary would not be liable for any loss resulting directly or indirectly from any such act. Except to the extent that the governing instrument provides otherwise, the fiduciary, acting under the instrument to follow the investment adviser's direction, would have no duty to: (1) monitor the conduct of the investment adviser; (2) provide advice to the investment adviser or consult with the investment adviser; or (3) communicate with or warn or apprise any beneficiary or third party concerning instances in which the fiduciary would or might have exercised the fiduciary's own discretion in a manner different from the manner directed by the investment adviser.

If the governing instrument provides that a fiduciary is to *make decisions with the consent of* an investment adviser, then except in cases of willful misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the fiduciary, the fiduciary would not be liable for any loss resulting directly or indirectly from any act taken or omitted as a result of such investment adviser's failure to provide such consent after having been requested to do so by the fiduciary.

Absent clear and convincing evidence to the contrary, the actions of the fiduciary pertaining to matters within the scope of the investment adviser's authority, such as confirming that the investment adviser's directions have been carried out and recording and reporting actions taken at the investment adviser's direction, would be presumed to be administrative actions taken by the fiduciary solely to allow the fiduciary to perform those duties assigned to the fiduciary under the governing instrument. Such administrative actions would not be deemed to constitute an undertaking by the fiduciary to monitor the investment adviser or otherwise participate in actions within the scope of the investment adviser's authority.

ARTICLE 8 (3B:31-71 THROUGH 3B:31-81). This article addresses the liability of a trustee and the rights of persons dealing with the It provides for remedies when there is a breach of an obligation by the trustee and specifies how money damages are to be determined. It also specifies certain trustee defenses, including the addition of a statute of limitations for claims alleging breach of trust. Generally, a beneficiary could not commence a proceeding for breach of trust against a trustee more than six months after the date the beneficiary (or beneficiary's representative) received a report disclosing the existence of a potential claim. If such a report was not applicable to a potential claim, the claim would have to be filed within five years of the following first-occurring event: (1) the removal, resignation, or death of the trustee; (2) the termination of the beneficiary's interest in the trust; or (3) the termination of the trust. However, the foregoing would not bar any proceeding by a beneficiary until five years after such beneficiary has attained majority, has knowledge of the existence of the trust and has knowledge that such beneficiary is or was a beneficiary of the trust, if these factors were applicable to the beneficiary's situation.

ARTICLE 9 (3B:31-82 THROUGH 3B:31-84). Miscellaneous administrative provisions are addressed in this final article, such as clarifying the status of the proposed code's provisions under the federal statutory law regarding electronic records and signatures. The article also provides a severability clause so that if any provision of the code is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions of the code.

The provisions of the code, as stated in this article, would apply to trusts created before, on, or after the effective date of the bill.

ADDITIONAL SECTIONS

In addition to the new supplemental chapter, described above, the bill amends existing law, at N.J.S.3B:14-37, clarifying that a person, other than a beneficiary, who in good faith assists a fiduciary or deals with the fiduciary for value is protected as if the fiduciary properly exercised his power. A similar provision would be added to the section concerning a person who in good faith assists a former trustee,

without knowledge that the trusteeship was terminated, to protect that person from liability as if the former trustee were still a trustee.

Lastly, the bill repeals four sections of existing law that are unnecessary or are inconsistent with the bill's provisions: N.J.S.3B:11-5 (trustee's death or failure to act; appointment of new trustee by court; powers); N.J.S.3B:11-6 (vacancy in trusteeship upon discharge or removal); N.J.S.3B:11-7 (power of new, substituted or additional trustees); and section 1 of P.L.2001, c.144 (C.3B:11-38) (trust funds for pets).

The bill, as amended and reported by the committee, is identical to Assembly Bill No. 2915 (1R), also amended and reported today by the committee.

The committee amendments to the bill:

- add a definition for "beneficiary," to specify that the term includes persons: who have any present or future trust interest, vested or contingent; who, in a capacity other than that of a trustee, hold appointment power over trust property; who are owners in a trust interest by assignment or other transfer; or who, relating to a charitable trust only, are entitled to enforce the trust:
- expand the definition of "trustee" set forth in existing law to include a corporate entity in its capacity as a trustee or cotrustee where two or more are appointed;
- provide that a nonjudicial settlement of a trust matter cannot be used to produce results contrary to the statutory trust law, including, but not limited to, attempts to terminate or modify a trust in an impermissible manner;
- indicate that a settlor may not represent and bind a beneficiary with respect to the termination or modification of a noncharitable irrevocable trust;
- clarify that a trustee's power to select a beneficiary from an indefinite class is not void pursuant to section 14 of P.L.1999,
 c.159 (C.46:2F-10), which repealed the Uniform Statutory Rule Against Perpetuities, or any other applicable rule against perpetuities or restraint on alienation;
- eliminate a provision which would have allowed a settlor general authority to bring a proceeding to approve or disapprove a proposed modification or termination of a trust; instead, a settlor may only act to modify a charitable trust;
- provide that a noncharitable irrevocable trust may be modified or terminated upon consent of the trustee, not the settlor as originally provided in the underlying bill;
- add, regarding a trust spendthrift provision, that such a provision does not prevent the appointment of interests through the exercise of a power of appointment;

- grant, to a trustee of a special needs trust, broad discretion to make trust distributions, and require that such a trust have at least one protected person as a beneficiary;
- remove language concerning creditor claims on an irrevocable trust, so that assets of such a trust may still be subject to a creditor's claim even when a trustee's authority to pay taxing authorities directly, or reimburse the settlor for trust income tax payable by the settlor, is solely discretionary;
- add a new section, to be allocated within the proposed new chapter on trusts in Title 3B, concerning the investment functions of fiduciaries, as described in the statement above;
- require that a trustee keep qualified beneficiaries reasonably informed about the administration of a trust and of the material facts necessary for them to protect their interests;
- provide that the provisions establishing a general five-year statute of limitations on actions against a trustee would not bar a proceeding by a beneficiary until five years after such beneficiary has attained majority, has knowledge of the existence of the trust and has knowledge that such beneficiary is or was a beneficiary of the trust, if these factors were applicable to the beneficiary's situation;
- include references throughout the bill to "partner in a civil union" whenever only the term "spouse" appears, to reflect the equal status between marriages and civil unions per the provisions of P.L.2006, c.103 (C.37:1-28 et al.), which established civil unions in this State; and
- correct references to the term "co-trustee," as well as correct and update internal cross-references and external references to existing trust law and other relevant applicable law.